

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

REPOSITORY DESIGN UPDATE

PANEL ON THE ENGINEERED SYSTEM

January 20, 2004

Crowne Plaza Hotel  
4255 South Paradise Road  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen, Afternoon Chair  
Dr. Thure Cerling  
Dr. David Duquette, Morning Chair  
Dr. Ronald Latanision, Chair, Panel on the Engineered System  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Linda Coultry, Management Assistant  
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Call to Order and Introductory Statements**

Ron Latanision, Chair, Panel on the Engineered System Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	5
--	---

**Yucca Mountain Project Status**

W. John Arthur, III, Deputy Director for Repository Development Office of Repository Development (ORD) Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), Department of Energy (DOE) . . . . .	14
--	----

**REPOSITORY DESIGN UPDATE****Introduction and Preclosure Safety Analysis**

Paul Harrington, Repository Engineering and Design Division, Office of License Application and Strategy, ORD . . . . .	41
--	----

**Surface Facilities**

Paul Harrington . . . . .	51
---------------------------	----

**Continuation of Repository Design****Update Session**

David Duquette, Member, NWTRB. . . . .	83
--	----

**Subsurface Facilities**

Paul Harrington . . . . .	83
---------------------------	----

**Waste Package, Drip Shield, and Invert**

Paul Harrington . . . . .	115
---------------------------	-----

<b>Public Comment Period . . . . .</b>	<b>131</b>
--	------------

**Continuation of the Repository Design****Update Session**

Dan Bullen, Member, NWTRB . . . . .	149
-------------------------------------	-----

**NEI Views on the Surface Facility Design**

Steven Kraft, Director, Waste Management Nuclear Energy Institute . . . . .	149
--	-----

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

PAGE NO.

**NYE COUNTY ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE  
ENGINEERED SYSTEM**

**Alternate Conceptual Models for Engineered  
Barrier System Chemistry and Performance**  
John Walton, Professor, Department of Civil  
Engineering, and Director, Environmental  
Engineering and Science Program  
University of Texas - El Paso . . . . . 176

**Session Continuation**  
Ron Latanision . . . . . 197

**Status of Nye County Ventilation Studies**  
John Walton . . . . . 197

**OCRWM's SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM**

**Update on OCRWM's Science and Technology Program**  
Robert Budnitz, Scientist  
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory . . . . . 223

**Public Comment Period** . . . . . 261

**Adjourn** . . . . . 000



1 professional level. I expect that our paths are going to  
2 cross again in the future on many occasions, and I look  
3 forward to it.

4           Mike gave the reasons for his resignation in a  
5 personal letter to the President. The letter has been widely  
6 reported in the press, and it is available on the Board's  
7 website. The letter speaks for itself, so I will really have  
8 nothing more to say about the circumstances of Mike's  
9 decision. I do want to say, however, that I really do  
10 commend his decision, because in the final analysis, it was  
11 for the good of the Board, and I do respect his decision to  
12 move in that direction.

13           Since this is the first public meeting since Mike's  
14 resignation, I should also explain how the Board will  
15 function in the absence of a Chair. The Board has an  
16 executive committee. The committee consists of Dave  
17 Duquette, Mark Abkowitz, and Norm Christensen. Dave chairs  
18 the committee and, as such, acts in the absence of a  
19 Chairman. I've known Dave for a long time. We literally  
20 finished our Ph.D. programs in the very same time period,  
21 back a few years ago. Maybe more than a few years ago. He's  
22 older than I am. I've known Dave for a long time. He's a  
23 terrific leader. And, there are some administrative  
24 functions, however, that by law can only be performed by the  
25 Chair, and having the authority of a Presidentially-

1 designated Chairman is obviously something that is necessary.  
2 We hope the President will designate a Chairman reasonably  
3 soon. In the meantime, the lack of a Chair will in no way  
4 hamper the Board's carrying out any part of its mission  
5 regarding scientific or technical issues that are of interest  
6 and concern to us.

7           Paul Craig has also resigned recently after seven  
8 years of service on the Board. His resignation was effective  
9 yesterday, and I believe his letter to the President is also  
10 now on the Board's website. I did not really know Paul  
11 before I joined the Board 18 months ago, but I have enjoyed  
12 working with him as a member. His special perspective and  
13 inquisitive mind were clear to all of us from the beginning  
14 of our association. I will miss that, and I will miss him.  
15 We valued Paul's contributions and commitments to the Board's  
16 activities.

17           As many of you know, the Board was created in 1987  
18 in amendments to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. Congress  
19 established the Board as an independent federal agency to  
20 evaluate the technical and scientific validity of the  
21 activities of the Secretary of Energy related to the disposal  
22 of commercial spent nuclear fuel and defense high-level  
23 waste.

24           By law, the Board reports its findings, conclusions  
25 and recommendations at least twice a year to Congress and to

1 the Secretary of Energy. The President appoints Board  
2 members from a list of nominees submitted by the National  
3 Academy of Sciences and designates a member to serve as its  
4 Chair. The Board is, by law, as well as by design, a multi-  
5 disciplinary group with a range of expertise. A full Board  
6 consists of eleven members. There are, of course, three  
7 vacancies at this point.

8           Now, let me introduce the members of the Panel on  
9 the Engineered System and the other Board members who are  
10 here today. Let me also remind you, before I do that, that  
11 we all, all the Board members, serve in a part-time capacity.  
12 We all have day jobs. In my case, I am a principal at a  
13 venturing consulting firm, Exponent, as well as a Professor  
14 emeritus of Nuclear Engineering and Materials Science and  
15 Engineering at MIT. My interests of expertise include  
16 materials processing, the corrosion of metals and other  
17 materials in aqueous and non-aqueous environments.

18           Now, members of the Panel on the Engineered System  
19 are Dan Bullen, Dave Duquette, Priscilla Nelson, and myself.

20           Dan is from the great state of Iowa, which spoke  
21 loudly last night for Massachusetts news. He is on a leave  
22 of absence from the Mechanical Engineering Department at Iowa  
23 State. He joined the Chicago office of a firm that I know  
24 very well, Exponent, at the beginning of this month. His  
25 areas of expertise include nuclear engineering, performance



1 assessment, modeling, and materials science. Dan chairs the  
2 Board's Panel on Repository System Performance and  
3 Integration.

4           David Duquette is Department Head and Professor of  
5 Materials Science at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in  
6 Troy, New York. His expertise is in physical, chemical, and  
7 mechanical properties of metals and alloys, with special  
8 emphases on environmental interactions.

9           Priscilla Nelson is Senior Advisor to the  
10 Directorate for Engineering at the National Science  
11 Foundation. Her areas of expertise include rock engineering  
12 and underground construction.

13           There are other Board members present for this  
14 Panel meeting today, Dick Parizek, Thure Cerling and Mark  
15 Abkowitz.

16           Mark, the casual member--I have to tell you the  
17 airline has not delivered Mark's luggage, so despite his  
18 California outlook, he is normally more formal than that.  
19 Mark is a Professor of Civil Engineering and Management  
20 Technology at Vanderbilt University in Nashville, and is  
21 Director of the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental  
22 Management Studies. His expertise is in the areas of  
23 transportation, risk management and risk assessment. He will  
24 Chair tomorrow's meeting on Transportation Strategic Planning  
25 Considerations.

1           Thure Cerling is Distinguished Professor Geology  
2 and Geophysics and Distinguished Professor Biology at the  
3 University of Utah in Salt Lake City. He is a geochemist,  
4 with a particular interest in applying geochemistry to a wide  
5 range of geological, climatological, and anthropological  
6 studies.

7           Dick Parizek is a Professor of Geology and  
8 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Penn State, my undergraduate  
9 alma mater, and also President of Richard Parizek and  
10 Associates, Consulting Hydrologists and Environmental  
11 Geologist. His areas of expertise include hydrogeology and  
12 environmental geology.

13           The only Board member not here is Norm Christensen.  
14 He may arrive later this afternoon, but certainly will be  
15 here for tomorrow's Panel meeting on the Waste Management  
16 System. For your information, Norm is a Professor of Ecology  
17 and former Dean of the Nicholas School of Environment at Duke  
18 University.

19           At the side of the room on the right-hand side from  
20 your perspective are the staff of the Board. I expect the  
21 staff will be actively involved in our deliberations today,  
22 and, so, you will certainly hear from them as we proceed.

23           So, let's now turn to today's meeting. Let me  
24 first tell you that this is not a meeting focused on two very  
25 important documents that were released by the Board during

1 the fall. This is not a meeting which addresses the issues  
2 related to corrosion of the waste package. We submitted in  
3 October, a letter and a white paper a bit later in November,  
4 that addressed some of the Board's concern about corrosion  
5 issues that we would like to have discussed. The project,  
6 DOE is studying our reports and our letter, and we expect  
7 that they will finish their evaluation sometime in February.  
8 We're hoping for a March meeting on that subject. But, that  
9 is not the subject of conversation today.

10           The theme of today's meeting is design, and in fact  
11 a design update, and we have a number of interesting  
12 presentations scheduled. First, we'll hear from John Arthur,  
13 the Director of the Office of Repository Development, who  
14 will update us on the status of the project. We are really  
15 looking forward to this, since it is the first Board meeting  
16 since the passage and signing of the fiscal 2004  
17 appropriations for the program, which gave the program a very  
18 substantial increase.

19           We will then hear an update on surface, subsurface  
20 and engineered barrier system designs from Paul Harrington.  
21 We understand that there have been several changes, and we  
22 are anxious to hear about them, as well as general progress  
23 of the design of the repository.

24           After lunch, we'll hear more on the design issue,  
25 this time, input from a representative of the Nuclear Energy

1 Institute regarding the proposed surface facilities at Yucca  
2 Mountain. I anticipate that this will be a very interesting  
3 discussion, because of the need to view the waste management  
4 system as a total system.

5           In the past, the Board has heard much from Nye  
6 County regarding their activities, and particularly on the  
7 subject of Nye County's Early Warning Drilling Program. Nye  
8 County, however, also sponsors other technical  
9 investigations, including work on the engineered system  
10 itself, and this afternoon, we will hear about some of that  
11 work. This will be followed by an update from Bob Budnitz on  
12 the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management's science  
13 and technology program. The last time Bob talked to the  
14 Board was in May of 2003, and, once again, we understand  
15 there have been a number of developments in the science and  
16 technology program that are of interest to us.

17           This is a Panel meeting, and not a meeting of the  
18 full Board. Panel meetings, in general, are more focused on  
19 particular topics and less formal than Board meetings.  
20 Normally, we do not solicit questions from the audience at  
21 full Board meetings. Today, time permitting, we will, after  
22 the Board and Staff have their opportunities to address the  
23 speakers, we will make such time available. The Board does  
24 value public participation, so we have given the public a  
25 variety of ways to comment during this meeting. We have set

1 aside time for public comments before lunch, and then again  
2 at the end of the afternoon. The period before lunch is  
3 intended for people who, for one reason or another, cannot  
4 wait until the public comment period at the end of the day.  
5 Some people may simply not be able to stay for the entire  
6 program. If you would like to speak during these times,  
7 please add your name to the sign-up sheets for public comment  
8 at the registration table where Linda Coultry and Alvina  
9 Hayes are located.

10           If you, Ladies, would just raise your hand so  
11 they'd know where to find you? In the back of the room right  
12 at the entrance.

13           Most of you who have attended our meetings know  
14 that we try very hard to accommodate everyone, but as you can  
15 see, as usual, we have a relatively tight agenda and a fairly  
16 long day. Depending on the number of people who wish to  
17 speak, we may find it necessary to limit the time for those  
18 presentations. But, as always, we welcome your comments,  
19 even to the point of written comments following the meeting  
20 if time does not permit you to speak.

21           These Board and Panel meetings are spontaneous by  
22 design. Board members speak quite frankly and openly about  
23 their opinions. But, I have to emphasize that when we speak,  
24 they are our own opinions, and we're speaking on behalf of  
25 ourselves and not on behalf of the Board. When we do

1 articulate a Board position, we will, of course, make that  
2 very clear, and Board positions are typically stated in  
3 letters and reports, and they are available on the Board's  
4 website.

5           So, having made that disclaimer, we're now ready to  
6 introduce our first speaker. Before I do that, I should  
7 mention there are a number of people in the audience who will  
8 not be speaking today, but who I'm very pleased to see. One,  
9 of course, is Margaret Chu, who is the Director of the  
10 Office. Margaret is here, and has raised her hand in the  
11 front row. I'm sure she is known to everyone in this room.  
12 But, Margaret, we're happy to see you today.

13           Let me now introduce our first speaker. John  
14 Arthur is the Deputy Director of the Office. He leads the  
15 Office of Repository Development, ORD, which oversees the  
16 development of the Yucca Mountain Repository. John has more  
17 than 23 years of experience of DOE in environmental  
18 restoration, waste management, and nuclear related programs,  
19 including uranium mill tailing remedial action project, the  
20 Waste Isolate Pilot Plant, and others which I'm sure you are  
21 very familiar with.

22           John, it's a pleasure to have you back with us.  
23 Welcome, and the floor is yours.

24           ARTHUR: Thank you. Good morning, and also a welcome to  
25 all the members to Las Vegas.

1           My objectives today are to provide a brief summary  
2 of our overall project status, as well as discuss some  
3 specific topics and issues associated with the repository  
4 licensing and operations.

5           Our current high priorities remain submittal of a  
6 high quality license application to the Nuclear Regulatory  
7 Commission in December of 2004, this year, including  
8 completion of all the necessary design work and demonstration  
9 of an operating environment that's appropriate for an NRC  
10 licensee. Also, a principal goal is also beginning of  
11 repository operations in 2010.

12           I want to start today by first talking a little bit  
13 about some management organizational areas, and then I'll get  
14 into licensing and our overall program.

15           Right now, inside the Department of Energy, we're  
16 finalizing the necessary documentation of the designated, my  
17 position as the signator of the license, as well as the Chief  
18 Nuclear Office for the Operations, and also certifying  
19 official for the license support network.

20           A couple changes that have occurred since our last  
21 meeting. I had Ken Powers join our Office of Repository  
22 Development. He's my associate. The Deputy Director, Ken,  
23 could not be here today. He's running the work over at our  
24 office, but he has 29 years of management, business and  
25 financial experience in the National Nuclear Security

1 Administration, and other DOE offices, as well as strong  
2 contract management experience. His most recent position was  
3 Deputy Manager of Nevada Operation Office here at Las Vegas.

4           Also, Dr. Russ Dyer was appointed as my Assistant  
5 Deputy Director of Technical and Regulatory Programs. This  
6 now allows Russ to focus on the critical defense in depth of  
7 our license application, key scientific programs, and other  
8 expertise required for a defensible license.

9           In the areas of program management, we were very  
10 pleased, Margaret, myself, and all of our program members, of  
11 the appropriations for this year, the \$580 million allocated  
12 from Congress, of which \$404 million is associated with the  
13 repository project. That's the design, the various  
14 experimental programs, and the license activities, very  
15 adequate funds available still to maintain our December '04  
16 license submittal.

17           Areas of goals for this year with the license, we  
18 have critical areas coming up would be license design  
19 complete, and the preclosure safety analysis in the spring  
20 time frame. And, then, if you move, this is on the upper  
21 right, the total systems performance assessment, as well as  
22 the license support network initial certification, and that's  
23 a major goal. All the necessary documentation would be  
24 certified in the June time frame, which would be six months  
25 prior to license application submittal to NRC.



1           If I could have the next exhibit? We also, on  
2 December 23rd of last year, announced our preference for the  
3 Caliente rail corridor for construction of a rail line to  
4 serve the Yucca Mountain repository if the NRC authorizes  
5 repository construction, and issues an operating license.  
6 The Carlin Route, which is the one that comes in from the top  
7 down through Crescent Valley and joins in on the northwest  
8 part of the site, was identified as the second and backup  
9 choice.

10           Having now identified the preferred corridor, we  
11 intend to proceed with selection of the transportation mode,  
12 and if that is mostly rail selected, the actual selection of  
13 the rail corridor. This would be followed by development of  
14 an Environment Impact Statement on the specific alignment  
15 within the selected corridor.

16           In tomorrow's meeting, and that's most of the  
17 meeting topic, Gary Lanthrum will provide more information  
18 and answer any questions on this important subject.

19           Now I'd like to talk a little bit about progress  
20 towards the license application. At this time, we estimated  
21 just a little over 50 per cent complete of the work needed to  
22 submit a license application, and still a lot of hard work to  
23 occur this year. Our current focus in the project is  
24 completing all of the analysis and modeling reports, and  
25 ensuring consistency and integration across all of the

1 analysis and modeling reports. So, a lot of these individual  
2 models, we now are taking a cross-cut look to make sure the  
3 foundations are built within and across all of those AMRs.

4           We are also developing the necessary level design  
5 information to support completion of the preclosure safety  
6 analysis, and Paul Harrington will be talking on that next.

7           Other critical areas and equally important to all  
8 the above is to make sure that all the data of the models and  
9 the software meet the necessary qualifications and  
10 verifications required in our quality assurance requirements  
11 document.

12           In the area of key technical issues, we have  
13 revised our approach and schedule for completing the KTI  
14 agreements, and it is the plan by September of this year, to  
15 have addressed all of the necessary KTIs that are required in  
16 order to support the license application. We're currently  
17 using an integrated approach to address groups of agreements  
18 in the context of the relationship to overall system  
19 performance, and to accelerate submittal of this information  
20 to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

21           We have technical basis documents which are being  
22 developed to describe the physical processes and technical  
23 basis relevant to evaluation of performance. There are no  
24 plans to update these documents, since the technical basis  
25 for licensing will be presented in the license application

1 and its supporting documents, which are the AMRs, analysis  
2 modeling reports I talked about earlier. The Board is on  
3 distribution for the technical basis documents, and all KTI  
4 agreement responses sent to NRC.

5           The overall 293 agreements, we have submitted 213  
6 agreement responses to date. Out of these, NRC considers 82  
7 complete, and another 87 are currently under NRC review. The  
8 remainder are in a position where we're actually providing  
9 additional documentation analysis back to the Nuclear  
10 Regulatory Commission. All but one of the remaining 124  
11 agreements, which include additional information needed by  
12 NRC, again, will be addressed by September 2004. And, again,  
13 if you look at this particular figure, you can actually see  
14 the scheduled versus submitted. And, again, earlier in the  
15 year, about August and September of last year, we were  
16 actually placing these into the new documentation packages,  
17 so we fell behind, and then we have a real peak of submittal  
18 of about 41 in the October time frame, and we're very  
19 sensitive to this because we know our regulator has limited  
20 resources, as we do, so we're trying to balance out the  
21 workload to match what they can review also. It's a big  
22 challenge we have again coming up as we get into March and  
23 April of this year.

24           You obviously asked a question, and might save a  
25 question until later is why do you have a big down time in

1 January and February? And, again, a lot of this is when the  
2 available analysis and modeling reports, and all the  
3 documentation is done and ready. That's what really drives  
4 the schedule.

5           Now I'd like to talk a little bit about multiple  
6 staged licensing and phased operations. Bob Card told you, I  
7 believe it was in May of last year, we believe that we have  
8 the technical capability to license a hotter operating  
9 design, but we are committed to maintaining the cold option  
10 until technical questions about the merits of each option are  
11 resolved one way or the other. We do appreciate the NWTRB  
12 Board report that was provided last year, and provided  
13 additional analysis supporting your concerns regarding the  
14 waste package corrosion.

15           I can assure you, and our office, since the letter  
16 came in and the report, we've been doing a very detailed  
17 analysis. And, again, we do look forward to the meetings I  
18 think are going to occur in the March time frame. Obviously,  
19 in some areas we're trying to strengthen some of the earlier  
20 presentations provided. We're also looking at additional  
21 analysis and other information that allows us to be  
22 responsive, to have a very meaningful meeting in March.

23           We also continue to work with the Nuclear  
24 Regulatory Commission as we proceed with development and  
25 evaluation of design for licensing. NRC must ultimately

1 review the basis for the preclosure safety analysis, and the  
2 total systems performance assessment, including design  
3 information to decide whether or not to issue a construction  
4 authorization and ultimately a license.

5           Our license application will provide a complete  
6 description of the design, preclosure safety analysis and  
7 TSPA for the entire repository. The level of detail will be  
8 sufficient to support a risk informed decision by NRC on a  
9 construction authorization.

10           During construction, the license application will  
11 be updated and submitted to NRC for a second decision on  
12 issuance of the license to receive and possess waste. To  
13 receive a license, construction of the surface and subsurface  
14 facilities needed to support the initial phase of operations  
15 must be substantially complete.

16           Construction of surface and subsurface facilities  
17 to support subsequent phases of repository operations will  
18 take place sequentially and in parallel with ongoing waste  
19 receipt and emplacement operations.

20           The design of the repository will permit it to be  
21 maintained and kept in an open condition for performance  
22 confirmation and monitoring for up to 300 years, until an  
23 application is submitted to NRC for a license amendment and  
24 decision is made to permanent closure.

25           I now want to talk a little bit before I conclude,

1 in the last meeting, we had a lot of discussions about  
2 performance confirmation, and also science and technology.  
3 And, again, I want to remind the Board that we will be  
4 conducting many different kinds of testing programs during  
5 repository construction and operations.

6           Performance confirmation and science and technology  
7 are only two of these programs. Other categories of testing  
8 and monitoring, mostly which are required by NRC rule,  
9 include the following. Engineering test and evaluation  
10 associated with start-up, and periodic testing of systems and  
11 components. This is required. Monitoring of radiological  
12 affluence and radiological exposures required. Research and  
13 development to resolve safety questions that may be  
14 identified in licensing, required if safety questions are  
15 identified. And, also, scientific testing and evaluation  
16 that we may elect to perform outside the scope of the  
17 performance confirmation and other testing programs. An  
18 example of this might be short-term studies such as volcanic  
19 hazard studies that would take 12 to 18 months to conduct.  
20 Some of these tests obviously will address issues of interest  
21 to the Board.

22           Performance confirmation is a Regulatory  
23 requirement defined by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
24 This program is required to begin site characterization, the  
25 baseline phase, and must continue until NRC authorizes

1 permanent closure. The specified Regulatory purpose of  
2 performance confirmation is to indicate where practicable  
3 whether surface and subsurface conditions and changes in  
4 those conditions resulting from construction and emplacement  
5 are within the limits assumed in the license application.

6 Natural and engineering systems and components required  
7 for operations, and design to operate as barriers after  
8 closure, are functioning as intended and anticipated. Again,  
9 that's another purpose of our performance confirmation. We  
10 will describe our performance confirmation program in the  
11 license application, and NRC will review it for  
12 acceptability.

13 If you recall, the performance confirmation  
14 program, I believe, was provided at the meeting at Amargosa  
15 Valley, and we haven't taken a hard look at that program  
16 since that time, making necessary changes and modifications  
17 to the program. We're currently in the process of refining  
18 it, and narrowing it down to absolutely meet the necessary  
19 regulatory requirements.

20 The science and technology program, and Bob Budnitz  
21 will be here to discuss that later today, its purpose is to  
22 increase understanding of science and technology related to  
23 repository development and performance. It will allow us to  
24 have better and more efficient repository development and  
25 operations, and it's separate and distinct from our licensing

1 activities. The role of the S&T is not to fill in real or  
2 perceived gaps or weaknesses in the technical basis for  
3 licensing, but to look ahead and allow us better technologies  
4 for the future.

5 I know I've had many discussions with Bob on areas  
6 such as future technologies for underground mining. Various  
7 types of technical areas, if it can apply, ultimately it will  
8 be more efficient as we operate.

9 I'd like to now summarize. We've had a very busy  
10 last year as we transitioned from over 20 years of science  
11 and characterization with the repository in towards setting  
12 the criteria for a license application, and trying to develop  
13 the proper internal program culture to be conducive of an NRC  
14 licensee.

15 2004 is going to be a very busy year. Again, we'll  
16 continue our current emphasis on the programmatic and also  
17 organizational improvements, continue to complete the  
18 necessary documentation of all of our technical basis for  
19 submittal of the license application, as well as certifying  
20 the license support network in June of this year.

21 One of the key areas that I should have stated  
22 earlier is we're in the process right now of developing the  
23 internal management plan for the approval and review of the  
24 actual license. That's going to be a very detailed document  
25 with a lot of supporting documentations. I want to make sure



1 all the necessary quality assurance is met, as well as all  
2 the technical assumptions are met, and also that the license  
3 is user friendly for our regulators, so that you could look,  
4 for instance, to various sections of Yucca Mountain Review  
5 Plan, or 10 CFR 63, and really cross-track into the license  
6 to see the applicable sections where we provide our necessary  
7 analysis in defense in depth.

8           So, a lot of work underway. I look forward to the  
9 discussions over the next two days with you. And, with that,  
10 let me stop and entertain any questions. Thank you.

11           LATANISION: Thank you, John.

12           Questions from the Board? Mark?

13           ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

14           John, thank you very much for the update. It's  
15 always helpful to get to learn from your perspective where  
16 things are at, and I certainly appreciate the manner in which  
17 you've tackled a complex scheduling project, and kept up with  
18 performance methods.

19           My question really comes down to the license  
20 application date. I certainly appreciate the upswing in the  
21 activity and completion of certain things, but a project of  
22 this scale, it would strike me that if you could be king, you  
23 would like to have had all of this work done and be in QC  
24 mode from now until December, because that's probably the way  
25 you would want it to be done. And, so, I'm curious as to the

1 risks, if you will, or uncertainties that, from a scheduling  
2 standpoint, that you now face, given that you have all these  
3 KTIs that are yet to be completed. They interlock,  
4 supposedly, and yet you don't really know what you're getting  
5 from one place, and how it fits with another.

6           And, so, I guess my main question, you can comment  
7 on that, but my main question comes down to what exactly  
8 would the license application look like in December of '04,  
9 and does your client, the NRC, have perhaps a different  
10 expectation of what will be contained in that application  
11 than DOE does?

12          ARTHUR: Thanks, Mark. Let me respond to a couple  
13 areas. You are correct. I mean, one of the areas that is  
14 the biggest challenge right now is taking all of the  
15 individual analysis and modeling reports, and doing the  
16 cross-integration. And, that particular aspect is proceeding  
17 real good.

18           As far as the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, they  
19 actually have been doing a series of independent reviews.  
20 They have taken the three, what they feel are the higher risk  
21 analysis and modeling reports, and doing what is called a  
22 vertical cross-cut. They're looking at actually the  
23 assumptions, documentations, and everything supporting that,  
24 and they will probably be completing their evaluation and  
25 issuing some sort of report, I would assume, in the

1 March/April time frame of this year.

2           As we set out the schedules, I always do look  
3 ahead, and always felt that about March or April of this  
4 year, once we look at where we are on the actual design and  
5 preclosure safety analysis, and a few other data points, I'd  
6 have a better estimate on the 12/04, and where we actually  
7 stand. In fact, I think I mentioned that to the Board at one  
8 of the earlier meetings.

9           Right now, I feel very comfortable. One of the  
10 areas we're going to talk about a little, later we've been  
11 looking at what our first phase of actual construction with  
12 the repository would be. In fact, we had an independent team  
13 in actually assisting us in a review last week on that. That  
14 could cause some slight slippage in the surface design and  
15 completion, but in talking with John Mitchell, my counterpart  
16 at Bechtel, we feel we can still, because a lot of that is  
17 bounded by previous work we've done, have that in the  
18 license.

19           When you look at the actual license itself, and let  
20 me try to frame it a different way. Right now, I'd say we're  
21 in the preliminary draft stages. We're continuing to review  
22 and make sure the quality is in as we go. Bechtel SAIC will  
23 provide a draft license application to the Department of  
24 Energy in July of this year, and then we allow that, again,  
25 remaining six months to do the necessary reviews and changes.

1 And, finally, the commitment is that neither Margaret or  
2 myself will allow that license to leave the Department of  
3 Energy until we're satisfied we've met the necessary quality  
4 requirements, and the legal and regulatory basis to submit it  
5 to NRC.

6 LATANISION: Dan Bullen?

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

8 Actually, just two quick questions. The first one  
9 may well be out of your control, but you didn't comment at  
10 all about the recent court rulings, or the recent court case,  
11 it's not a ruling yet until maybe early summer, with respect  
12 to the Regulatory time period of 10,000 years versus peak  
13 dose, and how that might impact the license application  
14 process.

15 ARTHUR: Well, first of all, I probably won't comment  
16 because you will hear a lot of--there's many different  
17 interpretations as we have people in this room as to what  
18 might come out of that. But last week was a very busy day in  
19 court for the appeals court. They heard the consolidated  
20 cases. It's anybody's guess on when that ruling might occur.

21 Obviously, there would be impacts to the project  
22 should standards be remanded, or other changes. It's clear  
23 to me that the license would have to change in a number of  
24 other areas. So, again, I would just as soon wait and see  
25 what comes out before we try to make guesses. But, it

1 clearly would be an impact on the license and our whole  
2 schedule should that happen.

3       BULLEN: Okay, fair enough. The last question I have  
4 basically goes to Figure 4. If you could just go back one,  
5 that would be great. This, again, was with the percentages,  
6 the plan percentage complete versus the total percent  
7 complete, and it looks like you're pretty much on schedule.

8       My question deals with the second column, is that  
9 by the time once this application comes in, will that planned  
10 complete be 100 per cent for everything, or will it be a  
11 fraction of it with respect to what you're going to have done  
12 for license?

13       ARTHUR: Thanks for the question, because I sort of went  
14 through this one quick. I want to cover another point, if I  
15 can, Dan.

16       It would have to be 100 per cent, and obviously,  
17 the big question, as well as license, why is it only 14 per  
18 cent. Well, that's written as you have the key sections  
19 together, so obviously, you would expect that to be behind.

20       I have also, and the way we look at this metric,  
21 this could change, this could actually go down. For  
22 instance, the design area that says 56 per cent, again, while  
23 we're measuring that, that's the percentage of the actual  
24 design that's required to meet the license application for  
25 construction authorization. If we go back and make some

1 revisions to that, that number could drop back to 45 per  
2 cent. So, we will make adjustments. It doesn't always go  
3 up. It can go down also.

4           The other one that we do not show there that's  
5 equally important, and I can't emphasize that enough, is all  
6 of the models, all of the datasets and software qualify to  
7 meet the quality assurance requirements. That's been a real  
8 challenge, one of the internal issues we've had, and it's  
9 been recognized by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission when we  
10 use unqualified software in models, to make sure that you  
11 have the right, what I call, downstream controls to make sure  
12 that things aren't finalized. And, we have had issues on  
13 that and, again, we're trying to make sure that's tightened  
14 up.

15           BULLEN: Thank you.

16           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

17           John, on the issue of the KTI agreements, my  
18 understanding is, and you did comment on this, I just want to  
19 make sure I understood it, but my understanding is that the  
20 NRC has come back to you with a comment that they feel the  
21 technical basis for a number of the KTI submissions that have  
22 been made is inadequate or not there, and the project has  
23 come back and said, well, the basis is available, but in  
24 draft form.

25           Now, where does all that stand? I mean, what is

1 the resolution of that issue?

2       ARTHUR: I want to make sure I answer that question  
3 correct. We've had a number of letters going back and forth  
4 with the NRC on a couple issues. One, the actual documents  
5 that we're sending across in all cases did not have documents  
6 that were fully in final form to support them. And, if you  
7 go back in time, we probably wouldn't have referenced  
8 documents to support those KTIs or technical basis documents,  
9 if you would. What we've actually done is incorporate the  
10 necessary text so they're stand alone. I can't go back and  
11 change history, so what we're trying to do now is get the  
12 supporting documents final, because NRC will not approve  
13 those until such as all the documents are in a final stage  
14 and publicly available. So, that's the one issue.

15             The other area that I see, and, again, I guess  
16 that's one of the beauties when you actually look at KTIs and  
17 early licensing agreements, prelicensing agreements, as we  
18 have, we're learning as we go, both I think the NRC and our  
19 agency, and the real issue has been one in some cases, we did  
20 not make those user friendly. I mean, we had references in  
21 there, and in some cases, the reviewer would have to look at  
22 100, 200 pages in order to conclude what were our writers  
23 including. Was it a table? Was it a figure? Was it 15  
24 pages? So, that's one area we've been doing and trying to  
25 improve also.

1           There's issues there, I'll admit it. And, the  
2 other point I might make is with the KTIs we've said that we  
3 would address all of those prior to the license submittal.  
4 We fully don't expect all those to be in approval position by  
5 NRC at that time. From that time, a transition is from KTIs  
6 into the actual license.

7           LATANISION: Right. Dave Duquette, and then Richard  
8 Parizek.

9           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

10           John, at our last meeting, and again at this  
11 meeting, you have reaffirmed the concept that if the license  
12 application isn't of a quality you would like it to be, you  
13 could perhaps delay its submission. However, it's my  
14 understanding that the 12/04 submission date was really set  
15 at the highest levels in the Department of Energy. You've  
16 got an election coming along that might change some of the  
17 leadership in the Department. Even if it doesn't, you think  
18 that you and Margaret have enough, I'll use the word, clout  
19 to convince the Secretary that it should be delayed if you  
20 think it's necessary to be delayed?

21           ARTHUR: Well, first of all, we do regular internal  
22 meeting summaries with the management above Margaret and I in  
23 the Department on a regular basis on percent complete. We  
24 talk over many of the internal issues here, but, again, I  
25 haven't given up on that date, nor has Margaret yet, but I do



1 believe that if we have enough reasons and justification for  
2 that, we could support that. Again, we'll have to watch  
3 closely where we are, because there are a number of things  
4 going just perfectly well, and there's some internal issues,  
5 and, again, I'd say about April of this year, we'll have a  
6 lot better estimate.

7 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

8 LATANISION: Richard?

9 PARIZEK: Yeah, Parizek, Board.

10 Would you elaborate a little bit more about the  
11 confirmation testing plan. We heard a rather detailed  
12 discussion from Debbie Barr in the May time frame, and now  
13 you're sort of revising. Can you give a sense of the nature  
14 of revisions, or the time frame for producing a document that  
15 shows those revisions? Because I guess that's required at  
16 the time of the LA.

17 ARTHUR: That's correct, and I'm going to have to get  
18 some help from my staff. I didn't actually--maybe Claudia or  
19 someone can help me on the actual date when we'll have our  
20 revisions to the performance confirmation plan. But, what  
21 we've been actually doing is taking a hard look. I think  
22 some of the comments we had at first were it was a good plan,  
23 but it had too much details. We're trying to look at those  
24 that are absolutely required for performance confirmation,  
25 and that's the revisions that are underway internally now.

1           Claudia?

2           NEWBERRY: This is Claudia Newberry, DOE. The version  
3 of the performance confirmation plan that you saw briefed in  
4 September is undergoing major revision. We're looking at it  
5 in terms of what do we truly need to have in that plan for  
6 the NRC. And, so, it will probably be shorter. A lot of the  
7 information that was in that original plan related to the  
8 methodology that we used will be stripped out of it, and it  
9 will be a tighter, easier document for the NRC to review and  
10 comment on when it comes over.

11           We're looking at in the, I think it's now the March  
12 time frame to get that document over and reviewed and  
13 approved, and it will be Rev 3.

14           PARIZEK: Well, the question raised construction. You  
15 can't construct anything without that authorization, I guess,  
16 whether it's the rail or pad, you know, for the 20,000 metric  
17 tons, I mean all of these are part of the license submission,  
18 you have to have approval for; right?

19           ARTHUR: But, we're still internally doing some reviews  
20 of that, but the current legal interpretations inside the  
21 Department, there's no construction prior to that license for  
22 construction authorization. So, that would include  
23 railroads, the actual site itself, upgrades, those kind of  
24 things. We clearly know that it would take us about a year  
25 to year and a half just for some of the utilities. We had

1 electrical, water, all of you have been out there before, you  
2 know that that's a temporary facility we have there. It  
3 wasn't built for actual operation of a nuclear repository.  
4 So, a lot of upgrades needed, including rail into that.

5       PARIZEK: That's different, though, than say shipping  
6 casks. I mean, those are components that you need to have  
7 prototypes or something for them; right?

8       ARTHUR: Absolutely. We're actually also looking at all  
9 the advanced procurements that we can do now. Some of the  
10 things, and you're well aware of the waste, the prototype,  
11 that's out under procurement now. We can do pallet scale, we  
12 want to develop welding, and those. But, before you start  
13 the big dollar procurements, we're going to want to make sure  
14 that we have a good chance of getting the construction  
15 authorization.

16       PARIZEK: Thank you.

17       LATANISION: Mark?

18       ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

19               John, one of the I think helpful analogues from a  
20 management of complex operation standpoint is the NASA  
21 program. And, if you go back to the Challenger situation,  
22 the engineers knew that the O rim was going to be a problem  
23 with the temperatures that were prevalent during the launch  
24 that day. And, in the inquiries that went on afterwards, it  
25 became clear that there was some discontinuity in the message

1 coming forward for whatever reasons. And, it kind of, not  
2 that we have a similar situation here, but we certainly have  
3 a situation where you have many contractors under tight  
4 deadlines trying to get something done. Do you have a  
5 mechanism for enabling someone who's in the trenches worrying  
6 about these things to get directly to you without fear of  
7 reprisal?

8         ARTHUR: Very good comment, Mark. And, I remember well  
9 the comments you had at an earlier meeting about some of the  
10 earlier analysis of risk and what's really caused problems in  
11 design and operations, and actually personally reviewed much  
12 of the review reports from the recent space shuttle accident.  
13 And, one of the areas I'd say--I typically don't bring that  
14 up in these meetings, because a lot of times we're talking  
15 design or other areas of science, but one of the things, when  
16 I talk about the culture, the right culture of a nuclear  
17 licensee, it makes the point I'm talking is what's called  
18 safety conscious work environment, effective employee's  
19 concerns program, the corrective action program, so, if any  
20 employees feel there's an issue, they can raise it up either  
21 to their supervisors to the right line, it gets to mine and  
22 other senior manager's attention.

23                 That's an area that has had challenges in earlier  
24 years, but I think we've made a significant amount of  
25 improvements in the program. We've brought in some of the

1 tops in industry to help that have worked in the areas that  
2 have had challenges, in the nuclear industry to help in  
3 improving our employees' concerns program. We have  
4 established a leadership council, which I chair. In fact, I  
5 have to go back to the office for a couple hours today to  
6 chair a meeting, where it's all the leadership, the national  
7 labs, as well as USGS, Bechtel and my office. We sit there  
8 and try to look at various issues and deal with them.

9           And, also, I've tried to be visible throughout the  
10 ranks, if it's a laboratory employee or others, so they can  
11 get ahold of me, or their managers can, to let me know of  
12 concerns. I fully don't know that issues like this that  
13 we're seeing are similar to other big complex programs. The  
14 big issue we've had, I think you realize, is trying to take  
15 15, 20 years of very good science, characterization, then you  
16 try to take all that and transition it into a Regulatory and  
17 a licensee. That just doesn't happen with the chance of a  
18 wand.

19           So, we are having areas, and this is one I'm  
20 internally trying to work on right now, what's called  
21 differing professional opinions. In a program of this  
22 caliber, we realize there's going to be a science report over  
23 here that maybe says this is the conclusion, and over here  
24 there might be a different conclusion. So, we want to have  
25 an open process by which we can deal with that, fully openly

1 evaluate it, document it, and get back to the respective  
2 principal investigators and talk to them about the basis for  
3 our decision. So, we're trying to improve in that, and I  
4 think the metric show, based on some internal surveys, we're  
5 getting much better, but we have a ways to go.

6           It's a long answer. I apologize, but, to me,  
7 that's as important as the total systems performance  
8 assessment, design, and all the other things we talk about.

9           LATANISION: Priscilla Nelson?

10          NELSON: Nelson, Board.

11           I was interested in your last comments, because it  
12 gets into some of the aspects of the various kinds of  
13 uncertainties that exist, and may not be explicitly  
14 addressed, and I sort of suspect that will arise in the  
15 interaction between the project and NRC as time goes on.

16           But, another thing that has been a source of some  
17 interaction is the term safety case. And, there's been some  
18 conversation back and forth, and I would like you to tell me  
19 what you think the situation is, and if there's been an  
20 agreed upon definition of a safety case, and if one will be  
21 presented in recognizable form as the safety case.

22          ARTHUR: Let me try this way. I know I've had a lot of  
23 discussion, and we've had Abe Van Luik of our staff and  
24 others, and many of the international panels, and what's  
25 going on with the safety case, but we're right now,

1 obviously, in all the work we do trying to look at 10 CFR 63,  
2 the Yucca Mountain Review Plan, plus the interactions of the  
3 public between the NRC and our office to really say how we  
4 are ultimately going to build our case for compliance of the  
5 repository. Everything we're doing goes towards that end.

6           We also, Priscilla, recognize that that license is  
7 going to be very, very technically complex, a lot of  
8 supporting engineering and other documentation. One of the  
9 areas we're considering is how do you, in parallel to the  
10 license, make a document that's a little bit more user  
11 friendly that the public and others can understand when we  
12 make that decision, or recommendation, what is meant by that.

13           So, that's where we stand currently on it, and a  
14 lot of the interactions that we're making on the KTIs, we're  
15 learning more every day from the NRC about our basis for what  
16 it's going to take to ultimately show compliance in the  
17 safety performance.

18           LATANISION: Thure?

19           CERLING: Cerling, Board.

20           Just sort of following on that theme with your  
21 license application at sort of 14 per cent completed, and  
22 needing to be 100 per cent by then, how are you sort of doing  
23 your internal evaluation to make sure that all of the pieces,  
24 you know, by December 1st, or 2nd, are internally compatible?

25           ARTHUR: Very good question. I mentioned a little bit

1 earlier about a license called a Management Plan, I haven't  
2 put a title to it, but I know what the content needs to be.  
3 We have detailed schedules for each section of that license,  
4 and there would be another metric I could show that supports  
5 this, that shows for every section, management, organization,  
6 all the various key areas, when the schedules are for  
7 internal review. What we're going to do is have a series of  
8 reviews before it gets to me, as well as coordination with  
9 the Secretary, with Margaret and Bob Card in Washington. So,  
10 again, we're going to be looking at those individual  
11 schedules for the right times to receive it.

12           And, also, what I'm trying to do is it's not just  
13 reading that, we're having a series of internal meetings  
14 where we actually take a look at technical defensibility and  
15 the logic, so you look again, like we did previously with the  
16 Board, at the whole story. You know, what's the particular  
17 part of Yucca Mountain review plan we're trying to satisfy,  
18 what's our actual conclusions, our defense in depth? So,  
19 we're meeting with the PIs, all the engineers and everybody,  
20 looking at that on a case by case basis. So, the reviews  
21 become after that. It's a very big workload, but right now,  
22 it's starting to proceed at a pretty good pace, and things  
23 are on schedule in that area.

24           LATANISION: Great. Any further questions from the  
25 Board or the Staff? If not, John, thank you very, very much



1 for a terrific update. That was very helpful to us.

2           Our next speaker, in fact, wins the Iron Man trophy  
3 for today, Paul Harrington, is somewhere. He's going to give  
4 the next four presentations, beginning with an Introduction  
5 to Preclosure Safety Analysis. Paul has been with the  
6 Department for twelve years. He is currently the Systems  
7 Engineering Lead for the Office of License Application and  
8 Strategy. He leads the effort within that office to develop  
9 engineering processes and products.

10           Paul was the acting Director of Engineering for DOE  
11 at their Rocky Flats Environmental Technology Site from 1994  
12 until 1995, and was then the Engineering Branch Chief prior  
13 to that. His responsibilities include developing the  
14 engineering package for all the construction project  
15 activities at Rocky Flats. Between 1988 and 1991, he worked  
16 for a utility in a supervisory engineering role with  
17 responsibilities for materials procurement during both  
18 operational and decommissioning phases of a nuclear power  
19 plant, sets of experiences that I think bode well in terms of  
20 the issue of surface facilities.

21           Paul, welcome. Thank you very much for the  
22 performances you are about to give. And, if you need some  
23 water, let us know, we'll bring it up to you. Welcome.

24           HARRINGTON: All right, thank you.

25           Actually, what I'd like to do at this time is

1 invite four folks up to sit at the table there, because I'm  
2 not going to be answering every question by myself. And, the  
3 first of those is Dennis Richardson. He's the preclosure  
4 safety analysis manager for Bechtel SAIC. Preston McDaniel  
5 is surface engineering lead. Mark Board for subsurface  
6 engineering, and Mike Anderson for engineered barrier  
7 systems. So, as you ask questions, I will likely defer some  
8 of those to these gentlemen.

9           The presentation itself is going to focus on the  
10 design, but also talk about the preclosure safety analysis.  
11 I don't believe that we've really spoken about the preclosure  
12 safety analysis to any extent with the NWTRB, so I'll go  
13 through what that is, what we do for it, the various sets of  
14 analyses. Then I'll go through the design solutions that are  
15 on the table today, and give the results of the preliminary  
16 PCSA that we did the end of September on the design as of  
17 April, talk about where we're going in the design, and the  
18 likely results of that.

19           We did adopt a change in terminology from PSA to  
20 PCSA. It was recommended to avoid confusion with other terms  
21 that use the same acronym. So, we've done that.

22           We will need to complete the design for license  
23 application beyond what we had had in April. The design  
24 solutions that I show you will be those that are current  
25 today. We'll talk about some that are being evaluated for

1 adoption. The preliminary PCSA was done as of an April  
2 design, so some of that will need to be updated. There were  
3 some things that were not included in the design as of April  
4 of '03 that are now. So, the final PCSA for the license  
5 application will have to adopt those, incorporate them.

6           The surface facilities, the main change over the  
7 last year or so has been to adopt the Cogema experience, the  
8 French contractor that runs the La Hague facility. We  
9 brought them in as a subcontract to BSC about a year ago, and  
10 wanted to get their experience in running their facility.  
11 So, we've taken some lessons learned from that.

12           Subsurface facility, we have done some layout  
13 changes, and changes to the ground support details, and some  
14 relatively minor details to waste package closure and support  
15 mechanisms.

16           The PSA process, PCSA process--it will take me some  
17 time to unlearn that several years of history with the other-  
18 -goes through several steps. The first is to identify what  
19 the facility hazards are, both internal and external. So,  
20 there are a series of internal hazard identification  
21 analyses, external hazard identification analyses. We will  
22 whittle those down. Those that can be screened out based on  
23 the facility location, such as tsunamis, don't go further.  
24 Those that cannot be screened out are taken to further  
25 analyses. There are aircraft hazard analyses, wind and

1 tornado, seismic hazard analyses that all role into the  
2 hazard identification.

3           Then, we will do a set of categorization analyses  
4 that estimate the frequencies of those event sequences. We  
5 need to look at event sequences rather than simply initiating  
6 events. The next slide will have definitions of Category 1  
7 and 2 event sequences. Basically, Category 1 event sequences  
8 are those that have a likelihood of happening at least one  
9 time during the life of the facility. This was the  
10 preclosure lift, nominally 100 years. Category 2 event  
11 sequences are those that have a one in 10,000 chance of  
12 happening during the preclosure life of the facility.

13           We then do consequence analyses to estimate the  
14 dose to the public and to the workers of those event  
15 sequences. And, then, that results in a classification  
16 analyses, and that will look at the various event sequences.  
17 The system structures and components that contribute to dose  
18 prevention or mitigation within that event sequence, and  
19 those SSCs that are important to dose prevention or  
20 mitigation are classed as important to safety.

21           Finally, we prepare a nuclear safety design basis  
22 document that captures the design basis of the facility. One  
23 of the reasons for that was some of the difficulties that the  
24 utilities had had over time, over decades, losing the design  
25 basis of the facility through mods that were made over time.

1 They had to go back and reconstitute that. We're trying to  
2 create a document to capture that that will be maintained  
3 through the life of the facility to ensure that that design  
4 basis is not lost over time through mods.

5           These are the definitions of Category 1 and 2. One  
6 or more times before closure, or one in 10,000. So, for a  
7 nominal 100 year preclosure duration, Category 2 would be a  
8 one in  $10^{-6}$  per year.

9           The status. We did the preliminary PCSA that was  
10 deliverable to the DOE the end of September of last year,  
11 based on the design as of April. We'll take the results of  
12 that, we are taking the results of that to influence the  
13 completion of the design activities. What that does is tells  
14 the design organization which SSCs, systems, structures and  
15 components, are likely important to safety.

16           So, as they do their design for that, they can  
17 apply the appropriate code and standards, and introduce  
18 redundancies, if necessary. That's an iterative activity  
19 that goes back and forth between the design and the  
20 preclosure safety analysis group. The preclosure safety  
21 analysis group will then take the results of the iterated  
22 design, rerun the analyses based on that, that's why John's  
23 slide showed this as about 45 per cent complete. They've  
24 done the first iteration. They need to do the second  
25 iteration based on a conclusion of the LA design solutions.

1           Because of the similarity, though, of the functions  
2 that happen in the buildings, that were on the table in April  
3 of '03, to what is likely to be the final LA design  
4 solutions, we expect that there will not be significant  
5 differences in the final PCSA.

6           The functions of receiving the transportation cask,  
7 sampling it, opening it, removing the waste, be it individual  
8 fuel assemblies or canisters, if they're non-disposable  
9 canisters, opening those canisters, loading waste packages,  
10 sealing, inspecting, testing, and then sending underground,  
11 all those functions will continue to happen. So, we don't  
12 really anticipate significant differences in the results of  
13 the PCSA.

14           Any questions on the preclosure safety analysis  
15 process before I go into the surface facility discussion  
16 itself? Through the facility discussion, surface,  
17 subsurface, et cetera, I'll talk more about the results of  
18 the PCSA process, what SSEs were identified as important to  
19 safety, the barriers that are identified as important to  
20 waste isolation. That actually comes out of the TSPA. We'll  
21 capture it in the PSA documents, though.

22           LATANISION: Well, let's just take a moment and see if  
23 there are any questions from Staff or Board. Priscilla?

24           NELSON: Nelson, Board.

25           I have not heard the addition of beyond design of

1 design solutions per se. In the project's mind, I mean, is  
2 there--is a design solution, putting design solutions, is  
3 there some importance to that term?

4 HARRINGTON: In my mind, they were simply trying to  
5 differentiate between the product versus the process. Yes,  
6 it's the design, the design is the output of the design  
7 process.

8 NELSON: Okay. Let me just ask one followup question,  
9 and it might be a question that stands through the subsequent  
10 presentations. The two things that I would like to  
11 understand is I think the fact that an event sequence is like  
12 a scenario, from what I take, and the idea that the events  
13 themselves can interact and be inter-dependent and affect  
14 design as opposed to just isolated scenarios would be  
15 interesting to see developed. And, also, the thinking about  
16 preclosure safety potentially having an impact on postclosure  
17 safety, and that aspect of design would be interesting to  
18 hear about. So, if I miss it, hit me over the head when  
19 you're saying those things.

20 HARRINGTON: Okay.

21 NELSON: Thanks.

22 LATANISION: Carl Di Bella, did you have a question?

23 DI BELLA: Yes, thanks. Carl Di Bella, Staff.

24 A clarification, please. The period for the PCSA,  
25 I think I've heard 100 years and 300 years this morning.

1 What is the period going to be for it?

2 HARRINGTON: The period that will be the basis of the  
3 analyses is 100 years. What we have said is that we would  
4 have a design that would not preclude the ability to be kept  
5 open longer if people at that point of potential closure  
6 decided that they were not comfortable in closing it, and  
7 wanted to extend the preclosure duration for additional data  
8 collection, or whatever other reason, the design could be  
9 extended. Obviously, what would happen there, though, is  
10 that you would have to redo these frequency calculations  
11 using whatever the revised period would be. And, that would  
12 then have some bearing on whether or not things may fall  
13 between Cat 1 and Cat 2, for example.

14 LATANISION: Leon?

15 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

16 I have a question about the preclosure safety  
17 analysis and seismic concerns. Maybe Dennis or Mark might  
18 know more about this. At the last Board/Panel meeting on  
19 seismic issues, one of DOE's consultants, Bob Kennedy,  
20 expressed concern that looking--having to look at sequences  
21 that are up to  $10^{-6}$  per year, one over 10,000 for 100 years,  
22 could result if these kinds of very low ground motions we use  
23 were considered great difficulties, or inappropriateness of  
24 design motions. And, then, I hear some sort of agreement was  
25 made with the NRC on this. I wonder if you'd clarify this



1 issue for me?

2 HARRINGTON: Possibly Mark can. I haven't been involved  
3 in the seismic discussions.

4 RICHARDSON: I'll try. Dennis Richardson, BSC.

5 On preclosure, of course, we're looking at ground  
6 motion seismic driven rock wall and ground motions up to  
7  $10^{-4}$ . Postclosure, of course, goes up to  $10^{-6}$ , and we will  
8 design our structures of the buildings and stuff to ensure  
9 that any of the required safety functions, design basis, if  
10 you will, that are credited in the preclosure safety  
11 analysis, that at that ground motion,  $10^{-4}$ , that that safety  
12 function is maintained. So, we would give a design basis,  
13 and the designers would have to design, for example,  
14 structures to meet our safety functions at that  $10^{-4}$  seismic  
15 event.

16 Likewise, we might have the seismic requirements on  
17 the different handling devices, say cranes, where we might  
18 require the cranes not to drop the loads that they're  
19 carrying if you have a seismic event, other situations like  
20 that. The transporter, we have a design basis such that the  
21 transporter wouldn't overturn. It's designed such that it  
22 won't overturn, drop a canister, for example, or a waste  
23 package at those seismic levels.

24 So, part of our design basis would be to also  
25 identify the various seismic design criteria for the

1 important to safety structure systems for the regulation.

2 REITER: I'm not quite sure I understand it. The  
3 question is how does the  $10^{-6}$  per year for Category 2 fit in?  
4 Is that always consistent with using  $10^{-4}$  ground motions, or  
5 there might be situations where you could, because of--you  
6 could actually increase design to these very low  
7 probabilities?

8 RICHARDSON: Yes. Remember, on the preclosure, as Paul  
9 said, our cutoff for Category 2 is at least one chance in  
10 10,000 over the operating lifetime. So, that one chance in  
11 10,000 is your  $10^{-4}$ .

12 REITER: Well, I thought you were designing at the  $10^{-4}$   
13 per year, and  $10^{-4}$  over 100 years boils down to  $10^{-6}$  per year,  
14 and that was a concern I think that Bob Kennedy raised as to  
15 whether or not this could lead you to consider what he  
16 considered highly unrealistic ground motions. And, I've  
17 heard various kinds of things back and forth, and I wonder if  
18 you've--that's what I was getting at.

19 LATANISION: Richard?

20 PARIZEK: Ignoring, say, 911 concerns, we've read about  
21 some airplane crash recently, I guess late last year, a  
22 military aircraft, and you have about three of these within  
23 30 miles, there's a history of risk. And, if the number of  
24 flights in the region are going to be higher, then the risk  
25 could go up. Are you involved in this concern in terms of--

1 HARRINGTON: Yes, we are.

2 PARIZEK: And, if so, then how do you build for this?

3 HARRINGTON: There are actually a couple of slides  
4 toward the end of the surface on the aircraft crash.

5 PARIZEK: Okay, I'll wait.

6 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

7 Paul, you also mentioned in your first slide, waste  
8 package design detail changes. Are you going to elaborate on  
9 that later on?

10 HARRINGTON: Yes.

11 LATANISION: Okay, great.

12 HARRINGTON: In the waste package section, there's a  
13 graphic that shows what those are.

14 LATANISION: Good. Okay, let's continue.

15 HARRINGTON: Okay. In the surface facilities, we did  
16 pick up the Cogema subcontractor, and have brought in their  
17 facility experience. We have adopted that for the Yucca  
18 Mountain, and some of those recent changes include addition  
19 of a transportation cask receipt facility with a buffer area.  
20 The buffer area particularly was not something that was in  
21 earlier facilities. That was something lifted fairly  
22 directly from La Hague, and we'll show it graphically two or  
23 three slides later.

24 But, the concept is to have a national rail  
25 conveyance or truck conveyance come to the site, have the

1 transportation cask removed from that conveyance and put onto  
2 a site rail transport cart, have that site rail transport  
3 cart then be the mechanism, the vehicle that actually  
4 accesses the waste transfer buildings. They can then stage  
5 transportation casks on that site rail transfer cart, and  
6 that's called the buffer area. That's a concept that Cogema  
7 uses to allow them to, one, return the national rail  
8 conveyances fairly readily, and, also, stage the waste to be  
9 transferred as best meets their thermal and other needs.

10           There's a canister handling facility. That's a  
11 relatively new addition that came on board about nine months  
12 ago. You will remember that the surface facilities were  
13 fairly large. That gave us some challenges in looking at the  
14 schedule to see if it would be able to be operational in  
15 2010. Those were very aggressive schedules. So, we have  
16 looked at what can we do to increase the likelihood of being  
17 able to be operational in 2010. A smaller, simpler facility  
18 seemed like certainly a likely approach to do that. So, the  
19 canister handling facility--and there's a graphic on that  
20 we'll get to a little bit later--is basically conceptually a  
21 smaller facility than the large does everything, dry transfer  
22 facilities. It only can transfer canisters. It would be  
23 technologically simpler, because it doesn't involve bare fuel  
24 assembly transfer, and can be built more rapidly.

25           Integrated, the dry transfer facility with

1 remediation capability, we'll expect to require the ability  
2 to remediate fuel assemblies that might be problematic. If  
3 they get stuck being removed from a transportation cask, or  
4 inserted into a waste package, or if there are problems  
5 making the weld on a waste package that local weld repair  
6 cannot accommodate, we want to have a remediation facility to  
7 be able to accommodate that.

8           There had been a separate remediation facility in  
9 earlier designs. But, because we think that's really needed  
10 early on, and there would be efficiencies to incorporate it  
11 with the dry transfer facility, it's done so. That also  
12 eliminated the question about what do you do if you have this  
13 problem in trying to move it physically from one building to  
14 another across the yard. That wouldn't have been the right  
15 thing to do. So, incorporation is more appropriate.

16           A second dry transfer facility would be built later  
17 in a second phase of surface operations.

18           The processing is primarily dry. There's a very  
19 small pool there, primarily for remediation purposes.  
20 Several years ago at the viability assessment stage, there  
21 was 5,000 MTHM worth of pool storage that was to be used for  
22 blending. That has shifted from inside the building in pools  
23 to outside the building on aging pads. That does a couple of  
24 things. It removes this large pool area. It also, from a  
25 through-put perspective, eliminates the drying step that

1 would have been required there.

2           And, we have gone back to a rail-based  
3 transportation system for taking waste packages from the  
4 surface facilities to the subsurface. Several years ago,  
5 that had been rail-based, and we were considering a wheel-  
6 based system, had a number of different wheels. We've  
7 decided for several reasons to go back to the rail-based  
8 system.

9           This is the overall site plan. The existing ESF  
10 tunnel and cross-drift, existing north portal area. Now, a  
11 couple of additions, changes, on here. There's a new north  
12 construction ramp that would be built to access the  
13 development toward the north end of the repository. The  
14 south ramp would still be used to access construction for the  
15 south end. Panel one is right here in the middle, basically  
16 across from the drift scale heater test. The second panel to  
17 be built and emplaced would be this panel two down below.  
18 The south ramp would be used for access for that.

19           Concurrent with that, would be development of the  
20 north construction ramp, and then panels three east and west,  
21 and then, finally, panel four. Aging pads, somewhat removed  
22 from the north portal area.

23           The bulk of the surface facilities are adjacent to  
24 the pad. There are some that are remote, a refueling  
25 station, for example, some of the visitor center type

1 facilities.

2           On the north portal itself, there are a series of  
3 waste transfer buildings and support buildings. This is the  
4 rail yard. The truck parking comes also in through this gate  
5 down here. And, waste packages, the empty waste packages,  
6 would be received in one building, and transportation casks  
7 would be received in another building. There's actually been  
8 a very recent baseline change package approved to combine  
9 these two buildings. The functions within them stay the  
10 same, though.

11           This is the buffer area. Now, this long set of  
12 tracks that runs down here is the site rail transfer cart  
13 track system. Basically, it's a transfer table that waste  
14 packages would be put onto the cart in the transportation  
15 cask receipt building. I'm sorry, I said waste packages.  
16 Transportation casks would be put on there. Then, they would  
17 be moved down here. They can either be put into a buffer  
18 slot, or taken into a waste transfer building. There's the  
19 cask handling facility. This is the dry transfer facility  
20 number one, with the attached remediation building, and this  
21 is the dry transfer facility two. That tunnel there is for  
22 access from DTF-2 to the remediation building.

23           In the ACNW briefing, the briefing to the ACNW last  
24 November, there was a question about the radiologically  
25 controlled area. At that time, my answer was it was the

1 fenceline here. That's what I had understood. As a result  
2 of that, I went back and talked to the radiation folks, and  
3 understand that we are now considering having RCAs local to  
4 the individual building.

5           In the transportation cask receipt building, it's  
6 fairly straightforward. There are three bays for truck  
7 access, and three bays for national rail access, and six rail  
8 sets that come down to the SRTC cart. So, the concept is  
9 this site rail transfer cart would be moved into an available  
10 bay, and a national transportation conveyance would be  
11 brought in adjacent to it. The waste package would be--or  
12 the transportation cask would be picked up off of the  
13 national conveyance, and put onto the site rail conveyance.

14           Now, if the supporting cradle for the  
15 transportation cask can be moved along with the  
16 transportation cask, that whole assembly then may be moved  
17 onto the site rail system. If the supporting cradle is fixed  
18 to the national rail conveyance, then the site conveyance  
19 would have to have a suitable cradle to support that.

20           If the transfer is able to be made with the impact  
21 limiters on, they would be left on. Some transportation  
22 casks, though, have an interference, if you will, between the  
23 impact limiter and the lifting trunnions. So, in those  
24 cases, the impact limiters would be taken off to give access  
25 to the lifting trunnions, then the move would be made.



1           So, once the transportation cask is put onto that  
2 site rail transfer cart, it's then moved out and is available  
3 to go either into the buffer area, or directly to a waste  
4 transfer building.

5           The canister handling facility would likely come on  
6 line before the dry transfer facilities. It's smaller, it's  
7 simpler. The basic concept in this is a series of three  
8 wells here. The transportation cask would be put into the  
9 first one. An empty waste package into the second, and an  
10 empty site specific storage cask into the third. So, the  
11 SRTC, site rail transfer cart, would come in the entry door  
12 here. The waste package would be--or transportation cask  
13 would be vented, cooled, sampled, all that, upended, and then  
14 lowered into the transfer pit there.

15           If the waste were going directly into a waste  
16 package, then that empty waste package would be in the  
17 adjacent pit, and the waste would be simply transferred from  
18 the transportation cask directly into the waste package. If  
19 that waste were, instead, going out to the aging pad to be  
20 cooled prior to emplacement, then it would be moved over to  
21 the site specific storage cask for loading, and that would  
22 then be taken out to the aging pad.

23           Now, notice that there are a series of small  
24 canister receivers there, wells, if you will. Some of the  
25 canisters are 18 and 24 inch diameter. The DOE SNF are both

1 18 and 24 inch diameter, 10 and 15 feet long. The DOE high-  
2 level waste comes in canisters 24 inch diameter, and 10 and  
3 14 feet long. And, there is not a one for one transfer from  
4 a transportation cask to a waste package, or to a storage  
5 cask. So, that's a mechanism to stage those for then loading  
6 of the waste packages or storage casks.

7           There is not a storage well for a full diameter  
8 canister, such as the Navy. That would simply be transferred  
9 directly to its waste package. There would be no staging of  
10 that, no reason to stage that in this building. Again, this  
11 is canister handling facility. There's no bare fuel handling  
12 capability in this structure.

13           Once a waste package is loaded, it's then moved to  
14 the closure cell. The lids, there are still three lids on  
15 the waste package, they're installed, welded, examined, non-  
16 destructive examination. There is the helium purge that's  
17 put on the waste package. After that's all finished and  
18 inspected, then it's brought out and put onto the waste  
19 package transporter for taking underground. The design on  
20 that, we'll have in the EBS section. It's fundamentally the  
21 same as it has been for the last several years.

22           The storage cask, if we were loading canisters into  
23 storage casks, then those would be taken by a transporter out  
24 to the aging pad. So, functionally, this is a fairly  
25 straightforward building. Transportation casks and canister

1 transfer to waste package, or storage cask. Closure of waste  
2 package, and then out to either the subsurface emplacement or  
3 aging pad.

4           The dry transfer facility and remediation looks a  
5 little more complicated. Functionally, though, it is  
6 relatively straightforward. The transportation casks come in  
7 through here. The preparation for them, the cooling,  
8 unbolting, sampling happens in an anteroom here. Then  
9 they're brought into a turn table, and fed to a loading port  
10 here or there. The empty waste packages are brought in  
11 through a pair of doors here, and there are loading ports  
12 here and here. This is one cell. It's a waste transfer cell  
13 there that can accommodate bare fuel and it can also  
14 accommodate canisters. There's a fuel handling machine, if  
15 you will, in there that would do the bare fuel assembly  
16 transfer, and a bridge crane for the larger heavier  
17 canisters.

18           There's some relatively small amount of staging  
19 racks at the north end of that. It's on the order of 48 PWR  
20 and 72 BWR, approximately, and about ten of those small  
21 canisters, 18 and 24 inch diameter canisters, again, no large  
22 full diameter canisters. There's no reason to stage those.  
23 The reason for that is the same. There would not be a one  
24 for one volume between transportation casks and waste  
25 packages, so there needs to be some small buffer area in

1 there.

2           Once the transportation cask is brought in, the  
3 waste is transferred through the ports. You can either go  
4 from either of these transportation cask ports to either of  
5 these waste package loading ports, do the loading. The  
6 inner-stainless steel lid would be put on at that time, not  
7 sealed, but put into place just to minimize any potential for  
8 contamination exiting the package while it's being moved over  
9 to the closure cells. So, these waste packages are  
10 vertically oriented on carts at that point. The cart would  
11 be rolled out into this chamber, gallery, and an overhead  
12 crane picks it and puts it onto a different cart for movement  
13 into one of three or four closure cells here. We've been  
14 looking at three. There may well be additional through-put  
15 advantages to be gained by adding that fourth one on the top  
16 there.

17           The mechanism, the activities in those closure  
18 cells are the same as in the canister handling building.  
19 We'll go through in the waste package discussion what those  
20 individual lids are and the closure mechanisms for them now,  
21 but the lids would all be installed, the welds made,  
22 inspected. The helium would be put into the inside of the  
23 waste package, not in the interstitials, but NDE performed.  
24 When they're done, when they're finished after they've been  
25 inspected, they're brought out, and this is the location

1 where they would be down ended, placed onto the transporter  
2 to be taken underground, the same transporter as would access  
3 the canister handling building.

4           Note that there are some storage spots here for in  
5 process work, if you needed to stage a waste package for some  
6 reason, possibly it had failed its non-destructive  
7 examination, you had to do some additional remediation to  
8 that weld before being able to accept it, there's a little  
9 bit of staging there to accomplish that. Local repairs would  
10 generally be done inside the closure cell. That welding  
11 system will have the ability to remotely access, grind out  
12 welds, re-establish configuration, reweld them. If there  
13 were some significant problem with that weld, or other, that  
14 required remediation you could not do, did not want to do in  
15 that weld cell, then the waste packages can be brought down  
16 and moved into the remediation area. This lower part of the  
17 DTF building is the remediation facility.

18           The pool that we've talked about is down here.  
19 Transportation casks, if there were a problem in trying to do  
20 an unloading, for example, can be brought down this hallway  
21 down into the remediation to either be done dry or wet, if  
22 necessary. Waste packages can be brought down and accessed  
23 in that site.

24           So, functionally, it's fairly straightforward in  
25 that transportation casks come in, they're fed to one of a

1 pair of ports. Empty waste packages come into one of a pair  
2 of a pair of lines. The waste transfer is made in the  
3 transfer cell, then the waste packages are taken out to the  
4 closure cells, closures made, and then they're taken out the  
5 back end. Likewise, the site specific storage casks can also  
6 be loaded in lieu of a waste package in one of this lines.  
7 So, if bare fuel assemblies were needed to be taken to aging  
8 to allow them to cool before being packaged for disposal,  
9 that's the mechanism that would be used for that.

10           The aging itself. Note that this says up to 40,000  
11 metric tons. The reason for that is in the EIS, we had as  
12 much as 40,000 metric tons. We did not want to give up that  
13 value, that quantity, so the preclosure analyses that we're  
14 doing now are being done based on 40,000 rather than 20,000.  
15 Several months ago, we were considering having that be as  
16 large as 20,000, but because we had the 40,000 in the EIS, we  
17 want the additional flexibility for thermal operations, so  
18 we're doing the analyses based on 40,000. So, I changed the  
19 slides here to 40.

20           There's 1,000 MTHM that is local to the north  
21 portal. It will be relatively readily retrievable. There  
22 are pads that would have a nominal 5,000 MTHM capacity that  
23 would be built in a series of them as necessary for up to an  
24 additional 39,000 MTHM, for a total of up to 40,000 MTHM.

25           Currently, conceptually, we're looking at being

1 able to accommodate several different types of aging casks.  
2 There are existing dual purpose canisters that are in place  
3 at various utilities around the country. Some of them are  
4 horizontally based, some of them are vertically based.  
5 They're cylindrical. One style of them has basically a large  
6 concrete module with a series of horizontal holes in it. So,  
7 those that are already packaged like that, if we were not  
8 ready to put them into waste packages for disposal right  
9 away, we would expect simply to take that existing canister  
10 and put it in an aging device here to allow it to continue to  
11 decay and reject heat.

12           For those that are either in vertical canisters, or  
13 that have not yet been put into any sort of canister, we  
14 would need to age, then we'd be looking primarily at the  
15 individual vertical storage cask. This shows a nominal  
16 breakdown of 20 per cent, 80 per cent. What would actually  
17 be built would correspond to whatever was out there. So, our  
18 safety analyses certainly has to address the variability of  
19 this, so they will do that.

20           Phased implementation. We would not expect to  
21 build everything at the same time. Physically, it would be  
22 difficult to try and work on both DTFs that are funding  
23 profiles that will play there from a through-put perspective.  
24 We wouldn't need the entire facility through-put capability  
25 on the first day. We want to begin with a relatively small

1 initial disposal capability that will give us increased  
2 confidence in being operational in 2010 versus one very large  
3 facility that does everything at through-put rate.

4           Remediation integral of fuel handling makes for  
5 more efficient processing. We can learn from the first  
6 facility in design of DTF-2. We will expect to have DTF-2  
7 for licensing purposes be effectively identical to DTF-1. If  
8 we learn through the DRF-1 process that some enhancements are  
9 made, there are provisions in Part 63 to accommodate changes.

10           In that first phase, that would include the  
11 transportation cask receipt facility, the canister handling  
12 facility, start construction of the dry transfer facility,  
13 provide some aging capability, nominally 6,000 MTHM, and some  
14 of the balance of plant facilities. Certainly we'll have to  
15 have the personnel support, the warehousing, the medical  
16 facilities, those sorts of things that will be needed to  
17 support thousands of craft workers out there will have to  
18 have that also.

19           And, the second phase, we'd come back with the  
20 second dry transfer facility to bring us up to the through-  
21 put rate that we need, and finish the balance of plant.  
22 There would be additional warehousing, for example, that  
23 would likely be needed.

24           The preliminary preclosure safety analysis results.  
25 There were no Category 1 or 2 external event sequences



1 identified. There were two Category 1 internal event  
2 sequences that were identified. Those involved drops or  
3 collisions of bare fuel assemblies inside the DTF. The  
4 reason for that is simply the sheer number of individual fuel  
5 assembly transfers that have to be made. There are many,  
6 many, many of them, and we're not likely to screen them out  
7 as not happening at least once during the life of the  
8 facility. So, that's where those two Category 1 event  
9 sequences came from.

10           There are 31 Category 2 internal event sequences.  
11 Those deal with cask, canister, assembly handling drops or  
12 collisions in the surface facilities.

13           There were no Category 1 or 2 event sequences for  
14 that 1,000 MTHM worth of aging facility. And, when we talk  
15 about the aircraft, I'll come back to that point.

16           The canister handling facility and the larger aging  
17 facility, though, were not addressed in the April '03 design.  
18 Therefore, they were not part of the preliminary preclosure  
19 safety analysis. That's something that will have to be taken  
20 into consideration as we conclude the design and update the  
21 PCSA.

22           Okay, dose consequences. The sum of the offsite  
23 doses from normal ops, and the frequency weighted Category 1  
24 event sequence doses were below regulatory limits. The sum  
25 of the worker doses from normal ops and the Cat 1 event

1 sequences were below regulatory limits. And, the Category 2  
2 offsite doses were below regulatory limits. So, the design  
3 that we have that was evaluated last fall would satisfy the  
4 regulatory dose limits.

5           Classification analyses, this is a reminder, if you  
6 will, of the process. The next page gets into the results.  
7 SSCs that are credited for prevention or mitigation of Cat 1  
8 or 2 event sequences are important to safety, and are  
9 classified as Safety Category.

10           Natural or engineered barriers that are important  
11 to meeting the 63.113 performance objectives are important to  
12 waste isolation and then are parlance for classifying them  
13 also as Safety Category.

14           SSCs that are neither ITS or ITWI are Non-Safety  
15 Category.

16           Shifting to results, the structures in which the  
17 spent fuel assemblies, canisters, or casks without impact  
18 limiters are handled, are for important to safety.

19           The subsystems in the cask receipt and return that  
20 are important to safety include the cask receipt, the cask  
21 prep, the cask buffer subsystems.

22           The same theme through all of these is handling of  
23 the waste packages, of the material. So, in all of these  
24 event sequences, you're seeing the structure itself for the  
25 confinement that it provides, the envelopes provided by the

1 waste package transporter, and the handling mechanisms,  
2 cranes, lifting points, all of those things.

3           Okay, important safety systems in the dry transfer  
4 include the cask prep, the waste package itself, the  
5 canister. We're crediting the DOE canister as a barrier.  
6 For commercial fuel, commercial SNF, many of them are not in  
7 canisters. Those canisters that are out there, we have not  
8 yet determined to be disposable. There are some ongoing  
9 issues with them. So, we're not crediting canister  
10 performance for commercial fuel. We are crediting canister  
11 performance for DOE fuel. We have some very robust canister  
12 designs. We've done drop tests on them up at Idaho. They  
13 have come out very well, so we are going to credit the DOE  
14 canister as a performance barrier.

15           Other systems include the waste packages  
16 themselves, remediation, emplacement and retrieval, and the  
17 aging. Again, it's the waste handling systems, confinement,  
18 lifting, those sorts of things.

19           But, now, here's the question on the aircraft  
20 hazard evaluation. The hazards come from two sources, the  
21 military flights within the Nevada Test and Training Range  
22 and the Nevada Test Site, and also the commercial and general  
23 aviation out in the Beatty corridor. That is at least eight  
24 miles away. The NTTR is as close as about five miles away.

25           So, our approach in the last year's aircraft crash

1 hazard evaluation and the preceding one from the year before  
2 was to see if we could screen out aircraft crash. What we  
3 were looking at at that time consisted of the surface  
4 facilities, and 1000 MTHM worth of aging pad structure  
5 facilities because they're hundreds of feet underground and  
6 don't really play in that.

7           We used methods that were similar to NUREG-0800.  
8 The similar to is because the NUREG-0800 anticipates a  
9 facility that's adjacent to a flight path. Ours effectively  
10 is in the middle of the NTS, so we did some modifications to  
11 that. If you reduce it to where it's on the boundary, it  
12 comes out to the same thing. We got flight counts of the  
13 commercial aircraft from the FAA. We got flight counts from  
14 the Air Force for the NTTR, and we looked at historical crash  
15 rates by types of aircraft.

16           The study that we did last year screened out that  
17 hazard for a 100 year facility operation, and 1000 MTHM worth  
18 of aging pads. Now, since then, the Air Force has reached an  
19 agreement with DOE where, because of the reduction in the DOE  
20 activities on the Nevada Test Site, the Air Force is going to  
21 have more access to the NTS area. So, we will see more  
22 flights that will be closer to the north portal area than we  
23 have used as the basis for last year's evaluation.

24           We had had very little margin on the screening out  
25 on last year's evaluation. It was on the order of 20 per

1 cent. So, given that change in likely flight activity, we're  
2 obviously needing to redo that aircraft crash evaluation.  
3 We're doing that. We've been speaking with the Air Force,  
4 collecting additional data from them and from the FAA.  
5 There's an organization in Albuquerque that records Air Force  
6 flight safety information. We've gotten the types of  
7 information that they have. We're putting together our list  
8 of what it is we need from them, and we'll use that as a  
9 basis for updating that aircraft crash hazard analysis in the  
10 April/May time frame.

11 Worker dose. ALARA, the three principals are time,  
12 distance and shielding. Our goal is 500, no more than 500  
13 millirem per year for rad workers. To implement that, we're  
14 looking at minimizing any manual operations that might be  
15 done and contaminated, or radiation zones, improving the  
16 reliability of remote equipment so that you won't have to  
17 have workers access to do repairs or refurbishments,  
18 increased distances, decreased exposure times. These are the  
19 basic approaches that people do for rad worker protection.

20 with that, I'll take questions on the surface  
21 before shifting to subsurface.

22 LATANISION: Thank you, Paul.

23 Dave Duquette, Priscilla, Richard, Dan?

24 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

25 On the aircraft situation, as you're aware, the

1 high risk that was indicated over the last holiday period  
2 included the possibility of basically hijacking, or something  
3 else, of commercial aircraft. And, even Las Vegas I think  
4 was a target, or potential target at that point. Do your  
5 safety analyses take into account any terrorists acts at all?

6 HARRINGTON: The existing criteria don't address  
7 intentional crashes. We have to look at unintentional.  
8 There are other criteria that we're having to evaluate that  
9 do address intentional crashes. So, yes, we'll be looking at  
10 both of them.

11 LATANISION: Priscilla?

12 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

13 I'm wondering about off-site events that viewing  
14 this entire facility as a system, including where the fuel is  
15 now on transportation, and coming here as an overall system,  
16 events that might happen not on this site that might actually  
17 put stress on this site, and wondering about to what extent  
18 that's being thought about in the design. Just, for example,  
19 if you had a very, because of some specific event or because  
20 of unexpected deterioration in fuel assemblies, you  
21 encountered a whole lot more of the remediation required than  
22 what would have been anticipated. Is that kind of thinking  
23 involved in the design solution that you're arriving at? I  
24 mean, that's evaluated as an uncertainty?

25 HARRINGTON: Yes, that's one of the reasons for having

1 that remediation facility, especially having it local. Fuel  
2 assemblies were generally in pretty good shape as they were  
3 put into the pools. Many of them have sat there for a long  
4 time. Fuel has been in dry storage in some locations for  
5 quite some time. It's going to be shipped across the country  
6 in some cases, subject to mechanical vibrations. So, we're  
7 expecting that we will have to deal with at least crud coming  
8 off fuel assemblies, and possibly physically degraded fuel  
9 assemblies. So, one of the considerations of that transfer  
10 cell I showed you that had the series of quartz is to have  
11 that be able to accommodate anything that might happen. If  
12 you had a fuel assembly that was dropping crud off of it as  
13 you did the transfer, fine, that would be something you'd  
14 have to go clean up.

15           If, instead, it were skewed and hung up part way  
16 out, you'd have to have the ability to in some manner deal  
17 with that. We have talked about what mechanisms through the  
18 remote manipulators you could get in there to tug on it  
19 harder, or if you had no ability to unstick it, cut it off.  
20 You'd be able to move it through the building. But, those  
21 are the things that are going into that facility design, is  
22 worst case, what can happen and what do you do to remediate  
23 it.

24           NELSON: Well, I guess from the standpoint of a really  
25 unexpected capacity load coming in, say there were some event

1 that happened at some of the remote--the pools on site that  
2 had to be responded to, is there a possibility that this  
3 facility could just be not able to handle that level of  
4 remediation requirements? I'm just trying to understand how  
5 robust, how much capacity setting has been thought about,  
6 because of events not on site.

7 HARRINGTON: Well, you said a transportation cask coming  
8 in that seemed to be unexpected. I guess I'd note that DOE  
9 is doing the transportation. DOE is responsible for all of  
10 the transportation from commercial and EM facilities,  
11 environmental management. So, nothing will be coming to the  
12 repository that the repository is not aware of. If the  
13 question is more toward might there be more operational  
14 difficulties once that arrives than were anticipated, then  
15 the answer is that that would slow the through-put through,  
16 but would not be something that could not be accommodated.

17 NELSON: Yeah.

18 HARRINGTON: But, we're not going to have shipments  
19 arriving that we don't know about.

20 NELSON: Right. I guess the sense of how slow is slow?  
21 That sense of how much of the uncertainty--at what level of  
22 uncertainty are you setting the design, is my question.  
23 There's got to be some level of through-put where so much--a  
24 certain percentage of design, and a certain percentage of the  
25 casks that come in that require some remediation is assumed.



1 HARRINGTON: Okay. Preston, do you have a number like  
2 that?

3 MC DANIEL: Preston McDaniel, Bechtel SAIC.

4 Our design basis right now is approximately 1 per  
5 cent of the fuel assemblies, the commercial spent nuclear  
6 fuel assemblies could be damaged in some way, and we would  
7 accommodate that in the design. As Paul mentioned, we're  
8 building flexibility into the design so that we can move the  
9 transportation casks or the waste into a remediation area,  
10 and that area is designed so that we could design tools, or  
11 operating methods as needed to remediate a specific problem.  
12 So, we're building flexibility into the design with areas,  
13 and to be able to accommodate uncertainties. There are a  
14 number of scenarios that we will have to run through our  
15 existing design to make sure that it can accommodate.

16 NELSON: Will those scenarios be run through for license  
17 application?

18 MC DANIEL: Some of them will, yes.

19 LATANISION: Professor Cerling.

20 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

21 I just have two questions to do with time. In  
22 Slides 12 and 13, you have sort of a normal mode of  
23 cooperative canisters, and then you have the problems with  
24 difficulties, and I was just wondering how much time in  
25 either of those cases is there between when the canister

1 comes in, and then heads out the other door towards disposal?

2 HARRINGTON: The through-put of this canister handling  
3 facility, with the one closure cell that's shown here, is  
4 about 80 waste packages per year, on the order of three days  
5 per. The through-put of the other facility is on the order  
6 of 1500 MTHM, which is approximately 160, or so, waste  
7 packages per year. That's assuming all three of these are up  
8 and running, and both lines are being used.

9 CERLING: Okay. And, then, 17, I was just wondering if  
10 you could put years on those, especially Phase 2, what sort  
11 of time are you anticipating for those?

12 HARRINGTON: Construction of this DTF-2 would not begin  
13 until sometime after 2010. We would want to get the  
14 resources into getting a facility up and operational. So,  
15 I'll say somewhere in the 2010 to 2015 time range. Part of  
16 your question might be ramp up rates. Okay. For that first  
17 year, we're looking at getting 400 MTHM.

18 LATANISION: Dr. Parizek?

19 PARIZEK: Yeah, Parizek, Board.

20 My questions were somewhat similar. It's really  
21 the choke points that might exist on Pages 12 or 13 that  
22 might not have been anticipated, but nevertheless shipments  
23 are coming. So, there needs to be some sort of integration  
24 between what can happen on the site, and where the choke  
25 points are versus what's coming down the rail, or down the

1 pike. How does one decide, you know, when to ship, to begin  
2 to ship? Because I'm sure the industry would love to get the  
3 waste out of their plant site as promptly as possible, and  
4 commercial carriers would love to ship down the roads of  
5 America and say here they come. And, so, how do you slow it  
6 down, because you can't have it all backing up in the wrong  
7 place at the wrong time, I imagine.

8           HARRINGTON: Right. Tomorrow, you'll get a presentation  
9 from Gary Lanthrum on the transportation. In there, he will  
10 talk about integration of transportation with the design.  
11 His focus is right now going to be more on integrating the  
12 design solution with the transportation side to make sure  
13 that we can actually accommodate waste packages of different  
14 configurations that they will expect to get.

15           Part of that, though, will be what the  
16 transportation organization goes to pick up. Several things.  
17 We wouldn't pick it up unless we had a place to put it.  
18 Okay? At the repository, there are a couple of places that  
19 you could stage transportation casks prior to actually  
20 unloading them. The first one is the actual rail receipt  
21 yard, assuming it came in on a rail car. There is also the  
22 truck parking. So, prior to even taking it into the  
23 transportation cask receipt building for transfer onto that  
24 site rail transfer cart, there is a parking lot where you can  
25 stage transportation casks on the national conveyance.

1           Once you have done the transfer to the site rail  
2 transfer cart, there is the buffer area that you can use for  
3 additional staging. So, between those two areas, plus the  
4 ability not to pick up fuel unless the system were able to  
5 dispose of it on the back end, we think that we have that  
6 covered.

7           LATANISION: Professor Abkowitz?

8           ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

9           I wanted to visit in greater detail some comments  
10 made by Dr. Duquette about the aircraft hazard evaluation.  
11 First of all, I think it's probably a better term, risk  
12 evaluation, since you have both probability and consequence  
13 in your slide. But, you mentioned that security was not  
14 explicitly addressed up to now because the criteria don't  
15 require it, I think is what you said, and it would be handled  
16 somewhere else. Could you elaborate on what you meant by  
17 those comments?

18          HARRINGTON: The regulations, the NRC regulations  
19 require that we look at hazards as not intentional. Okay?  
20 Within DOE, we have a set of design basis threats that are  
21 classified, that we also need to look at. And, that's as  
22 much as I can really say about it.

23          ABKOWITZ: Okay. Abkowitz, Board.

24           My concern stems from a statement you also made,  
25 which was that based on the unintentional risk assessment of

1 aircraft, unintentional accidents, you were close to the  
2 margin. I think you said you were within 20 per cent of  
3 getting into, what is Category 1?

4 HARRINGTON: Two.

5 ABKOWITZ: Or two. What would happen if you did exceed  
6 that, since it would be your first external risk that would  
7 cut that threshold?

8 HARRINGTON: Then we'd need to get into consequence  
9 based. If an event sequence were beyond Category 2, then we  
10 do not need to look at the consequences that might happen, or  
11 result, from that. It's an unlikely event sequence. If it's  
12 Category 2, or 1, we have to look at consequences of that  
13 event sequence. So, that would mean that we'd have to do the  
14 evaluation of what happens if an aircraft were to hit a  
15 storage cask. Those are robust. We may well find ourselves  
16 in that space. We simply need to do the analysis to, one,  
17 determine if we are now in a Category 2 event sequence space  
18 that we have not been in. And, if so, then what the  
19 consequences of that are.

20 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

21 My understanding is when one does a hazard  
22 evaluation, they're aware of the consequences, and it's a  
23 matter of tying that with the likelihood to come up with  
24 assessment of whether the risks are great enough to hit a  
25 threshold. So, embedded in the work that you've done up to

1 now should be an understanding of the potential consequences.  
2 That's what drives whether or not it's in a Category 1 or 2,  
3 or something else.

4           So, my suggestion is that the folks that are  
5 working on this piece rethink their methodology. And also I  
6 think to the external public, this is all about the  
7 likelihood of a failure associated with an aircraft hitting  
8 the surface facilities, and it should be a combined effect of  
9 safety and security issues, and you're only looking at part  
10 of it right now, and you're already up against the edge. So,  
11 I would suggest that a great deal more work and integrated  
12 work be done in this area.

13       HARRINGTON: That's being done. Thank you.

14       LATANISION: Professor Bullen?

15       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16           Could we go to the next Slide 13, please? I just  
17 kind of have a quick question here, specifically with a term  
18 you called the site specific storage cask?

19       HARRINGTON: Yes.

20       BULLEN: Is that just a waste disposal container that's  
21 loaded and taken out to a dry storage--

22       HARRINGTON: No, it's not a waste package. It would be  
23 a canister with an overpack for storage, similar to  
24 commercial ones. We haven't chosen what that would be.  
25 Conceptually, though, it's similar to the current dry storage

1 canisters.

2           BULLEN: Is there a problem with using current waste  
3 package design so that you could just use that for dry  
4 storage, or is it too difficult to license?

5           HARRINGTON: One problem might be that those were not  
6 qualified for aircraft crash. So, that's one of the  
7 considerations we're doing in the aircraft evaluation.

8           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

9                    Actually, I guess the key question there is it  
10 depends on what kind of container you put it into; right? I  
11 mean, isn't the qualification for aircraft crashes basically  
12 both the external container, like the concrete silo, and the  
13 internal container?

14          HARRINGTON: They got licensed as a system.

15          BULLEN: I understand. Moving on to Figure 15, please.  
16 This is just another follow-on question with respect to dry  
17 storage. You mentioned that the horizontal storage  
18 containers may actually be brought to the site, and then  
19 reused. Are they licensed for that purpose?

20          HARRINGTON: They're licensed for transport and storage.  
21 They're dual purpose.

22          BULLEN: Correct. But are they licensed for storage,  
23 and transport and storage? I mean, can you use a canister  
24 again? Has that been approved by the NRC?

25          HARRINGTON: I don't know.

1 BULLEN: I don't know either. That's why I'm asking the  
2 question.

3 HARRINGTON: That's certainly something we would have to  
4 consider doing.

5 BULLEN: I would have concerns about that, because a  
6 canister could have been placed in an environment for 15 or  
7 20 years, then transported, and maybe the conditions of the  
8 canister or its internal may change. And, then, to approve  
9 that, to basically slide it back into a horizontal, or even a  
10 vertical one, I guess you might want to really consider  
11 whether or not the NRC will allow you to do storage and  
12 transport, and storage, because I think they're only licensed  
13 for storage and transport. So, it's just a question.

14 Thanks, Paul.

15 HARRINGTON: All right.

16 LATANISION: Carl Di Bella?

17 DI BELLA: Paul, Carl Di Bella, Staff.

18 I'm confused about whether DOE intends to include  
19 the 40,000 metric ton storage pad in the license application  
20 that's intended to be submitted in December of this year.  
21 You don't yet have the analysis for it, which means if you  
22 want to have it in there, you'd have to develop the analysis  
23 between now and June, I suppose.

24 HARRINGTON: Yes, that's right, we do intend on having  
25 it in there. That is part of what the safety analysis folks



1 are looking at.

2 DI BELLA: Thank you. And, the initial design of the  
3 surface facilities, will it be able to handle all types of  
4 fuel that the industry has that you're obligated to take at  
5 that time, except failed fuel? Will it be able to handle  
6 that in 2010, or when will it be able to handle all types of  
7 fuel?

8 HARRINGTON: Handling of bare fuel would happen in the  
9 dry transfer facility. The schedule for that shows 2010.  
10 That's a very aggressive schedule. That's why we're looking  
11 at the canister handling facility. Unless there were a  
12 canister that could take all of the commercial fuel, then  
13 there may be some set that would come to the canister  
14 facility.

15 ARTHUR: Arthur, DOE.

16 Additionally, we're looking at some minimal bare  
17 fuel handling capabilities. Paul is right. When you look at  
18 the diverse amount of different fuels that would come in from  
19 the various utilities, the dry transfer facility is a  
20 critical path to that. We are looking from the initial  
21 operations, the casks or handling facility, as well as some  
22 options for some bare fuel handling, minimal capabilities, to  
23 demonstrate before we go into the DTF. So, again, that's  
24 what we're looking at now. We're looking at the construction  
25 schedules, and sequencing there from which we'll start in the

1 Phase 1 operations.

2       LATANISION: Last question I will ask myself, and then  
3 we'll take a break.

4           I find it an odd sense of interagency planning or  
5 timing that the Air Force would have decided at this moment  
6 to expand its use at the Test Site. Was that known? Was  
7 that a known development in advance, or is it a mystery?

8       HARRINGTON: it was not known to me or to our preclosure  
9 safety folks. They coordinated that with the Nevada Ops  
10 Office, and obviously there could have been a little better  
11 communication there.

12       LATANISION: Do we know what they plan to do in terms of  
13 this expanded routes?

14       HARRINGTON: As far as specific number of flights, no,  
15 we don't. I don't know that they do either. They have the  
16 ability to come down there with more flights. Some of it  
17 might be driven by introduction of the F-22. They're looking  
18 at that might offset some other flight patterns down there.

19       ARTHUR: Additionally, we're having, and a lot of it is  
20 in a classified setting, regularly quarterly, probably  
21 stepped it up more as a program, meetings between our office  
22 and Nellis Air Force squad commander. So, we are looking at  
23 things, and actually have had a number of good meetings where  
24 they're actually sharing some of their aircraft information  
25 with us for the preclosure safety analysis, and also we're

1 looking at development, as parallel to the license  
2 application, strong memorandum of agreement, so should there  
3 be expansion of some of the flight operations, we have far in  
4 advance knowledge of that. So, we are stepping up that  
5 interface on a regular basis.

6       LATANISION: Thank you, Paul. Let's take a 15 minute  
7 break, and that would mean we'll reconvene at just about a  
8 quarter after 10:00. Thank you.

9               (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

10       DUQUETTE: I have a brief announcement to make. I  
11 wonder if you could give us the courtesy of turning off your  
12 cell phones for the remainder of the meeting. If you need to  
13 make cell phone calls, please step outside the meeting room.

14               I'm going to chair this next session of the  
15 meeting, but it's really not much of a chairmanship, because  
16 we're just going to continue with Paul and the role of, this  
17 time, the subsurface facilities. So, I'm going to turn the  
18 meeting over to him immediately.

19       HARRINGTON: I would like to do two go-backs to the  
20 previous discussion, if I may. Well, the first one is the  
21 frequency thing, the question about the Category 1 and 2  
22 analyses, and do you do those calculations independent of  
23 frequencies. I wanted to reiterate that we're following the  
24 criteria laid out in Part 63 in that we are identifying the  
25 frequency, and for those event sequences that do turn into

1 Category 1 and 2 event sequences, then we do the dose  
2 calculations on them. For those that are beyond Category 2  
3 event sequences, we're not doing the dose evaluations on  
4 them.

5           Secondly, there was a question on the seismic and  
6 the probabilities. Dennis Richardson was going to add a  
7 little more to that, I think.

8           RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson, BSC.

9           On the Part 63 does allow for certain external  
10 events considerations to use what would be reasonable  
11 commercial nuclear precedence and practice. Seismic is one  
12 for the operational period, NRC has agreed to the 10,000 year  
13 return period, which is also normally used for the commercial  
14 nuclear plants, as the seismic compliance level to show for  
15 any of the safety--the safety SSCs that we've determined to  
16 do in the preclosure period. So, that's where the  $10^{-4}$  is for  
17 the 10,000 year return period, a seismic event for  
18 preclosure.

19           This strategy and how we pursue that and show  
20 compliance to that is also outlined in our topical report on  
21 seismic, and the Rev for that will be coming out to DOE  
22 shortly.

23           HARRINGTON: We're shifting to the subsurface facility.  
24 We have a series of thermal goals there that the facility is  
25 intended to accomplish. One is to limit the spent fuel

1 cladding temperature to no more than 350 degrees C. Second  
2 is to limit the drift wall temperature during the preclosure  
3 period to no more than 96 degrees C. Another is to limit  
4 that same rock wall face to no more than 200 C. during the  
5 postclosure phase. Another is to keep some portion of the  
6 rock pillar in between adjacent emplacement drifts below the  
7 boiling temperature of water to allow drainage of liquid  
8 phase water between drifts. And, to accomplish that, we want  
9 to have the ventilation system deliver at least 15 cubic  
10 meters per second per emplacement drift for at least a 50  
11 year duration. Waste packages themselves are emplaced a  
12 tenth of a meter end to end.

13           Recent changes in the subsurface layout were to the  
14 panel layouts and the ventilation system, also, to the ground  
15 control, ground support mechanism, the return to the rail  
16 system for that waste package transporter. To do that, we  
17 increased the radius of the turnouts from the perimeter  
18 drifts, the access drifts, to the individual emplacement  
19 drifts. That was one of the reasons that we had gotten away  
20 from rail emplacement initially, was a relatively tight  
21 radius turnout, a concern over having that transporter come  
22 off the tracks, and then having to deal with recovery. What  
23 we have ultimately decided to do is just significantly  
24 increase the radius of that turnout to solve that problem.

25           We've also moved the ventilation control doors from

1 the end of the straight portion of the emplacement drift  
2 basically in between--or at the interface of the emplacement  
3 drift to the turnout, out to the outer end of the turnout  
4 adjacent to the access main. Those are not shield doors per  
5 se. They are not thick with shielding. We rely on the rock  
6 at that turnout to provide the shielding. These are there  
7 for personnel access control and for ventilation control.

8           Subsurface configuration. We saw this briefly  
9 before. This is Panel 1 in green, Panel 2 underneath it,  
10 Panels 3 east and west, and Panel 4. I believe that we have  
11 shown you the revised panel layouts that involve access from  
12 one end and takes the ventilation air through to the other  
13 end collecting it at the far end, rather than through the  
14 ventilation main that used to be in the middle.

15           In this first panel for 2010, we'll have eight  
16 drifts developed. At least three of them finished, trimmed  
17 out to be able to accept emplacement of waste packages. The  
18 second phase for that would be the rest of those eight. The  
19 second panel has 17 drifts, excluding the contingency.  
20 There's about another dozen additional emplacement drifts  
21 down at the bottom of the second panel for contingency  
22 purposes. It's about 12 per cent of the total.

23           And, notice also that there are no drifts in what  
24 had been earlier the lower block area. Should thermal  
25 management or other considerations change in the future, that

1 area would still be available for drifts. There's nothing  
2 that would preclude it from being used.

3           In Panel 1, these are the eight drifts, there is a  
4 performance confirmation test area, a drift that runs below,  
5 slightly off center of one of the emplacement drifts. That  
6 would be very heavily instrumented. We're still working on  
7 the performance confirmation plan, as you heard earlier  
8 today. That would provide relatively close access to do a  
9 lot of real time monitoring during the performance  
10 confirmation phase. There would be additional performance  
11 confirmation measurement devices through the repository, but  
12 that one test area would allow a lot of very local access.

13           Panel 1 is about half in the lower lithophysal and  
14 half in the middle non-lithophysal. Ventilation, the supply  
15 is from coming down the north ramp, and there's an exhaust  
16 shaft that comes off the back end.

17           This is a cut away of the center section of an  
18 emplacement drift. The overall hole, the invert structure,  
19 still fabricated steel structure down on the bottom as the  
20 invert. The rails for the emplacement gantry and any other  
21 performance confirmation type gantries would be mounted on  
22 that structural steel invert segment. The space in between  
23 the structural steel would be filled with a ballast. The  
24 waste packages still sit on pallets, one V-shaped support on  
25 each end connected by a series of tube steels. Waste

1 packages have varying diameters. The DOE co-disposal package  
2 is the lightest one. It's a little over two meters in  
3 diameter. The commercial spent fuel packages are slightly  
4 smaller. It's about a meter and a half in diameter. Then,  
5 this also shows the drip shield that is still intended to be  
6 installed at closure, not beforehand, not during the  
7 preclosure period.

8           The most significant change here is the ground  
9 control. Earlier versions had had steel sets, basically  
10 rolled structural steel supporting wire mesh. We're now  
11 looking at a perforated steel liner, supported by rock bolts.

12           Here's the interface of the emplacement drift  
13 itself to the turnout. There's a transfer dock that would  
14 allow the emplacement gantry to come out and straddle the  
15 waste package transporter. The transporter still has the bed  
16 that comes out of the shielded cavity to be straddled by the  
17 emplacement gantry. It will stick pick up the support pallet  
18 by the four lugs or offsets that are on the bottom of the  
19 pallet. The emplacement gantry will pick up the waste  
20 package and move down the drift.

21           The locomotives that would deliver the transporter  
22 from the surface facility to the subsurface would be powered  
23 by an overhead gantry system. The emplacement gantry itself,  
24 though, would use a third rail for a power supply.

25           The invert. The fabricated structural steel



1 sitting on a support base with the rails and ballast in  
2 between that has really not changed for some time.

3           The invert is still carbon steel. That will  
4 support the rails and the waste packages and drip shields  
5 during preclosure. The ballast material will be crushed  
6 tuff, graded two inch minus to no more than 5 per cent fines,  
7 compacted. That still provides an engineered barrier for  
8 diffusive flow, and is the support for the waste package and  
9 drip shields during the postclosure period. I'm not  
10 crediting the invert structure during the postclosure period.

11           The main support over about a 240 degree arc is  
12 this thin perforated sheet along the entire length of the  
13 emplacement drift. This is for the emplacement drifts. That  
14 perforated sheet is supported by friction rock bolts. Both  
15 the bolts and the sheets are made out of stainless steel.  
16 We're trying to minimize the potential for degradation of  
17 ground control, ground support, that would cause us to need  
18 to access the emplacement drifts during the preclosure  
19 facility to do maintenance. We've gone to what we believe to  
20 be a more robust, longer lived ground control, ground  
21 support, methodology that should minimize the need for any  
22 future access into those for maintenance purposes. That's  
23 suitable for various ground conditions, and can prevent a  
24 rock fall.

25           This is for the non-emplacement openings. These

1 are, therefore, remote from the waste packages themselves.  
2 For the access and exhaust mains and ramps, fully grouted  
3 rock bolts supporting a welded wire fabric is your carbon  
4 steel materials. At the turnouts and intersections, fully  
5 grouted rock bolts, wire mesh and shotcrete with lattice  
6 girders, if necessary, for the spans that would be involved.  
7 And, in the shafts, ventilation shafts, use of rock bolts  
8 and shotcrete or concrete.

9           The ventilation system for subsurface consists of a  
10 series of three shafts and three ramps. For the intake, the  
11 supply air, the existing north ramp, the south ramp and the  
12 new north construction ramp will be supplied along with three  
13 supply shafts in blue. It takes a total of 1700 cubic meters  
14 per second to deliver the 15 cubic meters per second per  
15 emplacement drift. The exhausts are all by shafts or raises,  
16 the red dots. That would take a total of 1900 cubic meters  
17 per second. Those are not specific because of the expansion  
18 of the air as it heats up flowing down the drift.

19           Waste package transporter. Other than going back  
20 to a rail based system, this is similar to what I believe you  
21 have last been shown. It now uses a series of trucks on each  
22 end to spread the load, provide allowable real contact  
23 pressures. The rail turnout has been increased to allow that  
24 to traverse it. Weight: 350 tons loaded, 265 unloaded.  
25 That's due primarily to the shielding that's involved. The

1 waste packages themselves are not shielded. For transfer of  
2 the waste package from the surface building to the  
3 emplacement drift, we're relying on the shielding provided by  
4 this waste package transporter.

5           Two locomotives still used to take it underground,  
6 one in front, one behind. Those are manned during that  
7 operation. When the locomotive is cut off, the lead  
8 locomotive, say, to back the transporter into the drift, and  
9 the other locomotive is used for that, that's done under  
10 remote control. There's no manual manning of that locomotive  
11 as it moves into the turnout there.

12           Emplacement gantry itself weighs between 40 to 60  
13 tons. It has the support hooks under each end to engage the  
14 offset and the pallet. That's fundamentally unchanged from  
15 before. Running on the rail system, there's a third rail  
16 pickup, relatively slow speed, remote controlled.

17           The preclosure safety analysis and classification  
18 results. There are no Category 1 or 2 event sequences in the  
19 subsurface facilities. The systems, structures and  
20 components, SSCs, that prevent those Category 1 or 2 event  
21 sequences are important to safety, and those then are the  
22 waste package, the transporter and the gantry. All four  
23 support the waste package itself. The waste package is  
24 providing a confinement mechanism. The transporter and the  
25 gantry are moving it. So, to ensure that the waste package

1 is not moved beyond its design basis, those components that  
2 handle it are important to safety.

3           The following features are important to waste  
4 isolation. Now, this does not come out of the preclosure  
5 safety analysis. This comes out of the total system  
6 performance assessment. But, part of the PSA result, PCSA  
7 result, is to create a Q-list. To be complete in the Q-list,  
8 we'll identify those components and barriers not only that  
9 are important to safety, but also that are important to waste  
10 isolation. So, we're flagging those. These are important to  
11 waste isolation because of their role in meeting the 63.113  
12 performance objective.

13           The subsurface facility as a whole, the inverts,  
14 the drip shields, saturated zone, unsaturated zone, the waste  
15 package, the cladding on commercial and naval fuel, we are  
16 crediting the performance of that and the waste form. Note  
17 that we are not crediting any cladding in DOE fuel. Much of  
18 that fuel is not robust, not intact. That's being loaded  
19 into the canisters. That's why we're putting the performance  
20 on the canisters that that fuel sits in.

21           Okay, worker safety underground. The waste  
22 packages themselves are unshielded, so they're transported in  
23 a shielded transporter. The drift turnouts are long. The  
24 geometry of them provides a shielding mechanism for the shine  
25 that would come down the emplacement drifts. The rock face

1 there in the turnout provides that shielding. The  
2 emplacement drift control doors moved out to the outer end of  
3 the turnouts provide personnel access control so that we  
4 don't have people going into that turnout area. There's also  
5 differential ventilation pressure between the emplacement and  
6 development side, so if there were any leakage, it would be  
7 from the development side, where workers are continuing to  
8 excavate new subsurface emplacement tunnels. That air  
9 leakage would be from that area to the emplacement side.

10           Any questions on subsurface?

11           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

12           Changing over to the stainless steel ground support  
13 system surely is going to give you more time on that system.  
14 Do you have any estimates on how much more time, and is any  
15 work being done to categorize the corrosion behavior of  
16 either the rock bolts or the stainless steel mesh that's  
17 going to be put in place under those conditions?

18           HARRINGTON: This change came as a result of a value  
19 engineering study that Mark Board was involved with. So, I  
20 think I'll ask him to answer the questions, please.

21           BOARD: This is Mark Board, BSC.

22           The primary reason for going from carbon steel  
23 components to stainless steel components was what Paul  
24 mentioned earlier, which is to minimize or eliminate  
25 maintenance in the emplacement drifts over the 100 year time

1 frame that we've envisioned. We haven't examined how much  
2 greater length of time the ground support might last beyond  
3 that. We don't view it as a--we're not using it as a  
4 postclosure measure to stabilize emplacement drifts. All of  
5 our postclosure drift degradation analyses are all assuming  
6 that we have no ground support present after a short period  
7 of time, maybe several hundred years, or something like that.  
8 So, the intention of that was not to have a postclosure  
9 function of the ground support.

10       LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

11               Just a question about the chemistry, the  
12 compositions of the stainless steel as it will be used for  
13 the rock bolts and the screen. Do you know which grades of  
14 stainless steel are intended?

15       BOARD: Well, nominally, we had assumed 316, and I think  
16 I'll turn over any questions you have specifically on that to  
17 someone else who's in the audience right now. But, as far as  
18 the feed-off to the in drift chemistry people, I think about  
19 last April, or so, when we decided to go this route, instead  
20 of using carbon steel components, we originally passed off  
21 the information of quantities and things to the in drift  
22 chemistry folks in the EBS Department.

23               We've got a process called interface exchange  
24 drawings, where we actually pass the information off. So,  
25 they're certainly taking the composition of this into account

1 in their modeling work. As far as the exact composition of  
2 what we have come up with, maybe I'd ask David Tang to answer  
3 that question, please.

4 TANG: David Tang from BSC.

5 We have done corrosion evaluation for the steel  
6 ground support components, and based on the old corrosion  
7 mechanism for the emplacement drift environment, and based on  
8 this, we concluded that ground support made of stainless  
9 steel 316 equivalent or better can sustain 100 year service  
10 life.

11 LATANISION: I guess I'm curious to know whether you  
12 would use the same grade of stainless steel for the bolts and  
13 the screen.

14 TANG: Yes.

15 LATANISION: 316 has the strength that you need for  
16 that?

17 TANG: Yes, it does.

18 BOARD: I would just point out that the loads that we  
19 expect on this support are actually quite small. The tunnels  
20 are self-supporting. I think you've been out and looked at  
21 it right now. Actually, the tunnels have minimal ground  
22 support in them right now, typically about 4 or 5 rock bolts  
23 across a given section in the crown, and typically no support  
24 in the walls, and they've been there for five to seven years  
25 with no recorded rock falls that we've had, or instability

1 since the time it was excavated. And, we've done a  
2 significant amount of analysis work to look at loading of the  
3 ground support structures, and really the function of it is  
4 more a confinement function to the surface to prevent any  
5 sort of raveling development that might start.

6       LATANISION: Right. I do understand that. What I was  
7 concerned about would be using two different grades of  
8 stainless steel, and particularly high strand bolt that might  
9 be susceptible to embrittlement and other potential problems.

10       BOARD: The deformations we expect are quite small.

11       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

12               I view this as a design that's going to be changed  
13 before it's ultimately emplaced, so I'm not sort of over  
14 concerned at the moment. But, the impacts of the design and  
15 various things that you've been talking about today, and  
16 other aspects of performance arise. I think there's still  
17 the intention of having sections of tunnel skipped for  
18 emplacement purposes if ground is relatively poor. And,  
19 we've got the offset from various features that may  
20 discretely get encountered. We have movement of a  
21 ventilation door further away from the last waste package.  
22 All of these things, to me, open up the prospect along with  
23 having this membrane of stainless steel that the boundary  
24 conditions for this thermal pulse become less and less  
25 certain to me in terms of uniformity of the thermal pulse, in



1 terms of internal air fluxes, moisture exchange. I don't  
2 know what's happening anymore. It seems like we're getting  
3 more complex and perhaps more difficult to predict what's  
4 going to happen. So, can you calm me about that?

5           HARRINGTON: Mark mentioned the interface exchange  
6 drawings, the IEDs. That's the mechanism that the engineers  
7 are using to keep current with the scientists about who's  
8 doing what in there, so that the science folks know exactly  
9 what the sets of materials are, where the locations of the  
10 structures are, to roll into their performance analyses.

11           Mark, I think you can probably elaborate on that,  
12 please.

13           NELSON: Let me just ask has there been just the kind of  
14 a brute analysis that might say exactly how many things get  
15 skipped, waste emplacement locations, would you skip before  
16 you start having concerns about the assumptions regarding  
17 temperature or relative humidity, or what was going on inside  
18 the openings? Has that kind of analysis been done so that we  
19 start understanding at what point TSPA and its assumptions  
20 can start getting impacted?

21           BOARD: Good question. First of all, about the  
22 complexity of the design, I think in reality, the design has  
23 changed very little. I know that it sounds like these are  
24 radical differences, but in actual fact, I think they're  
25 actually quite small.

1           The increase of the turnout for the rail, for  
2 example, when we did that, we attempted to keep the waste  
3 packages in exactly the same locations, if possible, from the  
4 previous design. So, we did things like switch the direction  
5 upon which the waste transporter enters from opposite sides  
6 of the drift to minimize the amount of movement of a waste  
7 package. And, so, if you actually looked at the impact of  
8 the turnout, even though it's longer, most waste packages,  
9 the very first one in line, essentially, because the thought  
10 is the longer the turnout is, the farther in you're moving  
11 the waste package, actually most of them move by two meters  
12 or less in lengthening this turnout.

13           The turnout itself increased in length perhaps, I  
14 think an average of about 21 meters. But, the first waste  
15 package itself, we tried to keep them in the same position,  
16 so that from a thermal standpoint, there weren't going to be  
17 different calculations than were done for previous analyses.  
18 We didn't change the thermal loading density at all in this.  
19 So, the thermal loading density remains the same.  
20 Essentially, the only difference that it makes with this  
21 increased turnout length is you have to use one or one and a  
22 half of the drifts at the south end of Panel 2 in that  
23 contingency area. That's sort of the upshot of the whole  
24 thing.

25           As far as the change in ground support, as you

1 know, we're not using cementitious materials in the  
2 emplacement drifts, and that's the primary reason for going  
3 to steel components as opposed to using shotcrete or  
4 concrete, which are typical sorts of ground support methods  
5 that you might see. The stainless steel sheet is quite thin.  
6 It's slotted specifically--well, it's a standard sort of  
7 sheet that's used in ground support. We didn't invent  
8 anything new here. It's called Burnow sheets. It's a Swiss  
9 manufacturer, and it's used in tunnelling quite extensively.

10           And, so, it's nothing new that we invented here,  
11 and it's slotted, that allows air circulation behind the  
12 sheets, so we're not preventing the drying mechanism or  
13 anything like that that occurs with typical wire mesh that we  
14 have underground right now. It's sort of the way that I look  
15 at it, is it's not so radical, it's just sort of a different  
16 form of wire mesh, if you want to look at it that way. It  
17 provides the same function, except in our case, we feel it  
18 provides a better uniform confinement mechanism to the rock  
19 surface that wire mesh doesn't, because of its flexibility,  
20 the deformation type flexibility.

21           NELSON: Let me just follow up briefly.

22           The question about--I mean, I'm not sure that the  
23 thermal modeling has actually included a whole lot of  
24 interaction with the rock anyway. So, it might not be  
25 affecting TSPA. But, at some point, is there some point

1 where the local heat load is reduced so much because of  
2 skipping or non-placement that other things then assumed for  
3 TSPA's purposes, can happen, like cool areas, or other things  
4 can happen that really do fundamentally change. Does the  
5 project have an understanding of where that limit it?

6 BOARD: I'm sure that you're right. If you skipped  
7 enough spots it would have an impact, obviously, because it  
8 starts to affect the aerial thermal load and the local  
9 thermal loading. I'll turn over the question about how the  
10 project is examining that. I'm not exactly sure I know.  
11 But, let me just state about skipping areas.

12 The only areas that we feel right now are areas  
13 that might potentially have to be skipped would be areas  
14 where you have fault intersections, where the fault has a  
15 significant shear zone on it. Right now, the only faults  
16 that we've really seen in that regard that would resemble  
17 that sort of thing are block bounding faults, which are the  
18 Bow Ridge and, in our case, the Bow Ridge and the Solitario  
19 Canyon, which are outside of the repository area.

20 In normal circumstances, we don't envision that  
21 we're going to have to skip areas because the rock is  
22 actually, we feel, in a lateral sense, is quite uniform, and  
23 it's of quite uniform quality. Really, the only changes in  
24 quality that we see are potentially at interfaces between  
25 different sections of the flow boundaries. For example, the

1 middle non and the lower lithophysal unit. The rock quality  
2 decreases slightly because the fracturing increases there.  
3 But, in nothing that we've seen would it constitute having to  
4 take drastic measures of ground support.

5           For example, in the ESF main where you hit the  
6 south lateral, that is an area where we intersect the poorest  
7 quality material, and I think I've taken you down there and  
8 showed you that, in fact, where the middle non-lithophysal  
9 unit hits the lower lith unit. There's no special ground  
10 support down there at all. It's a 25 foot diameter tunnel as  
11 opposed to 18 feet, with emplacement drifts. The walls  
12 aren't bolted. We've got bolting and light meshing on the  
13 roof. That's about, other than the fault intersections,  
14 about the poorest ground quality we've seen, and we don't  
15 foresee that there's going to be a significant percentage of  
16 the area that we're going to have to leave out.

17       DUQUETTE: Richard Parizek?

18       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

19           The drift has ventilation doors, or closing doors  
20 at emplacement drifts in order to ensure ventilation or human  
21 access. That's a little bit different than the doors that  
22 might be used for volcanic hazards mitigation. Are you  
23 dealing with that design at this point, or is that in the  
24 process if you have to deal with the bulkhead for volcanic?

25       HARRINGTON: You're right. These are certainly not

1 considered to be used for volcanic intrusion. Mark, do we  
2 have some design other than the backfilling? The question  
3 was our ventilation control doors are not really suitable for  
4 volcanic intrusion, so are we coming up with design features  
5 specific to that?

6 BOARD: Yes, we're currently looking at two different  
7 options that could be used. We're looking at, essentially, a  
8 key way excavation with backfill in the access mains  
9 themselves, or the turnouts. And, the other thing we've  
10 looked at is a keyed in concrete isolation log, if you want  
11 to call it that, that could prevent flow of magma. I task a  
12 consulting group, which is the group that has helped us with  
13 a lot of our numerical work, has done some pretty extensive  
14 numerical analysis of what happens when you pressurize a  
15 backfilled plug, and by putting a key way in the roof and  
16 backfilling into the key way, the dilatency of the crushed  
17 tuff fill as you pressure it is sufficient to stop the flow  
18 of the material. So, we think we've got two optional  
19 features that can be used in that regard, and that work is  
20 ongoing.

21 PARIZEK: Thank you. And, one other question related to  
22 surface facilities, and that's the geological substrate or  
23 the soils. If you want to comment or not comment, we'd  
24 understand, but there's a lot of these surface facilities get  
25 put out on the landscape, but exactly what's going to be

1 under them, and whether or not there's foundation? Did you  
2 do any drilling that's been done or to be done, and make sure  
3 that all that subsurface condition is suitable?

4       HARRINGTON: Can we go to Slide 10, please? The face of  
5 the mountain runs more or less along that direction. If  
6 you'll notice, before we even get into that, separate from  
7 the characterization of the subsurface facilities for the  
8 repository, we've also been doing some characterization of  
9 the north portal pad area, specifically for surface facility  
10 design. There are a series of boreholes and trenches that  
11 have been dug and cut. I think it's on the order of about  
12 40. That was done with the idea when we had the larger  
13 single building, that it would be located somewhere around  
14 there. So, that's where most of that characterization  
15 activity was focused.

16               What we have there now is the north portal pad,  
17 which was not engineered fill. It was material that was put  
18 in there. And, there's also a muck pile that's roughly in  
19 that area. All of that, both the pad material and the muck  
20 pile, would have to come out and be replaced with engineered  
21 fill. This particular facility arrangement requires on the  
22 order of 8 million cubic yards of fill. That's driven by the  
23 rail yard being out here needing to be at effectively the  
24 same elevation as the unloading building. As you come away  
25 from the mountain, the natural alluvium is sloping down, so

1 that becomes pretty significant.

2           One of the things that's under consideration that's  
3 not yet been adopted is relocating these facilities, keeping  
4 the rail yard in closer to the mountain, running these more  
5 along the face of the mountain, so that you would reduce that  
6 amount of fill needed. Conceptually, we could limit that to  
7 on the order of 2 million cubic yards of fill. So, there has  
8 been some site characterization work for pad design that has  
9 gone on. Because we'll take a larger space than that one  
10 single building had taken, we'll need to expand the amount of  
11 that surface characterization to be done, and we may well  
12 choose to lay it up a little closer to the mountain to  
13 minimize the amount of fill that would have to be done.

14       PARIZEK: Thank you.

15       HARRINGTON: Certainly by LA, all of that has to be  
16 concluded.

17       DUQUETTE: Dr. Bullen?

18       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

19           Could we go to Slide 29, please? Just a quick  
20 question, and I assume I'm assuming right here, is that that  
21 is the drift scale heater test that you're extending to make  
22 the proposed confirmation test area?

23       HARRINGTON: Yes.

24       BULLEN: Okay. The second one is there a small rise  
25 from the Panel 1 emplacement to the ECRB shaft for air flow?



1 Do I see that there on the drawing kind of near the bottom?

2 Is there a rise right there?

3 HARRINGTON: Yes, there is.

4 BULLEN: Okay. And, I guess the last question I have on  
5 this one is which of the emplacement drifts and which one is  
6 the perimeter drift? Are there eight emplacement drifts, and  
7 are they starting as the second one from the south and going  
8 all the way up to the north, so that the most northern one is  
9 also an emplacement drift?

10 HARRINGTON: The most northern one is Drift Number 1,  
11 isn't it, Mark?

12 BOARD: Yes.

13 HARRINGTON: And then 2 through 8 stretch down. This is  
14 the perimeter access drift, and placement would be done from  
15 this drift. That turns into the exhaust ventilation  
16 collection. That's why it has that cross-connect there to  
17 the ECRB to get it over to the exhaust shaft.

18 BULLEN: So, the southern most extension is just a  
19 turnout, it's not an emplacement drift?

20 HARRINGTON: This one, you mean?

21 BULLEN: Yes.

22 HARRINGTON: Yes.

23 BULLEN: Okay, thank you. The last question that I have  
24 is Slide 40, and I'll be quick, Mr. Chairman. You were  
25 looking at the classification results, and you get down to

1 that second to the last bullet where it says commercial and  
2 spent nuclear fuel cladding will be essentially part of the  
3 performance objectives. The question I have is that what  
4 additional data will you need to provide the Nuclear  
5 Regulatory Commission to justify the use of commercial  
6 cladding, and how will you obtain that data?

7       HARRINGTON: Cladding exists, and there is some  
8 information out there on how much of it has degraded. So,  
9 the TSPA folks are rolling that in there. We are not  
10 intending on getting to a situation where we would do  
11 inspections of individual fuel assemblies, and we've talked  
12 about that a number of times in the past. We would not do  
13 that, but we recognize that it does exist, so they are making  
14 some conservative assumptions in the PA as to that existence.

15       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16       The follow-on question is obviously the fact that a  
17 majority of the fuel hasn't even been constructed yet, let  
18 alone burned up in a reactor, I guess the key issue there is  
19 that as the reactors are now run to longer lifetimes of the  
20 core, and are going to higher burnups, the integrity of the  
21 cladding is becoming more and more critical, if you will, and  
22 actually it's a problem now that if you talk to the operating  
23 nuclear power plants, fuel integrity isn't as good as--well,  
24 is good still, but it's not as good as it might expect it to  
25 be when you go to those high burnups. They're actually

1 running into problems. And, so, I guess I would encourage  
2 you to incorporate those types of knowledge bases and that  
3 information into your evaluation of this.

4           And, I guess the follow-on question is have you  
5 negotiated with the NRC to see what's acceptable to them, and  
6 are they willing to accept the TSPA evaluation of existing  
7 databases, or will they require additional information?

8           HARRINGTON: That's a better question for the TSPA  
9 folks. I don't know what agreement they have with them.

10          DUQUETTE: Thure Cerling?

11          CERLING: Cerling, Board.

12                 Slide 26. You say that one of the goals is to  
13 limit the postclosure drift wall temperature to 200 degrees  
14 C., and I was just wondering what that corresponds to with  
15 the temperature at the waste package surface?

16          HARRINGTON: Final waste package surface temperature was  
17 a little bit higher than that. I don't remember just how  
18 much. Mark or Mike, do you have that number?

19          ANDERSON: Mike Anderson, BSC.

20                 I think that the temperatures are typically around  
21 the 260 to 280 celsius range. It depends on where it is in  
22 the repository, and how close it is to the edge, and things  
23 like that.

24          DUQUETTE: John Pye?

25          PYE: Pye, Staff.

1           A point of clarification. The 10 drop bolt and  
2 friction stabilizers are used concurrently. I assume you  
3 really mean the friction stabilizer, a Swellex type bolt; is  
4 that correct?

5           HARRINGTON: I'll defer to Mark.

6           BOARD: Yes, John, we haven't exactly decided what type  
7 of bolt. It would either be split set or Swellex, but, yeah,  
8 we haven't exactly decided.

9           PYE: Okay, thanks. Again, there's reference to the  
10 value engineering study. What were the criteria used to  
11 deselect the steel set, rock bolt wire mesh concepts, and  
12 what was the rationale behind it?

13          BOARD: Well, I assume you want me to answer.

14          HARRINGTON: Sure.

15          BOARD: It's Mark Board, BSC.

16                 The criteria involves longevity of the ground  
17 support, which was the 100 year time we're using, the ability  
18 to minimize maintenance or eliminate maintenance, the ability  
19 of the ground support to prevent loosening of the ground  
20 surface, the tunnel surface, and prevent raveling of small  
21 particles, small rock particles, which we feel would be the  
22 potential failure mode in the lithophysal rock, which is  
23 about 85 per cent of the emplacement drifts, and to be  
24 compatible with performance assessment requirements.

25                 So, in the value engineering study that we had, and

1 I mentioned I think earlier that we got a group of people  
2 from both inside the project and outside the project, both  
3 performance assessment people, engineering, and we had three  
4 consultants on the value engineering panel from outside,  
5 which included Nick Barton from Norway, George Yaggi from  
6 Master Builders, who's a concrete shotcrete specialist, and  
7 Patrick Andrio, who is the chief ground control engineer for  
8 Nuranda Mining Company in Canada. And we went through a  
9 relatively detailed sort of brain storming session after we  
10 had the requirements that I just mentioned, and initially, I  
11 think the preferred ground support method from a purely  
12 geotechnical mining standpoint would have been to use  
13 shotcrete products, which is a fiber reinforced shotcrete,  
14 which is typical of the tunnelling industry.

15           But, based on performance assessment concerns of  
16 cementitious materials in the tunnels, we went to steel  
17 components. Steel sets and wire mesh were eliminated. Steel  
18 sets obviously are not a preferred type of ground support in  
19 ground that breaks into small--potentially breaks into small  
20 pieces, so that was eliminated. Wire mesh made out of carbon  
21 steel components we felt would have to be, to meet this 100  
22 year limit with corrosion resistance, would have to be quite  
23 thick and difficult to install. We felt that a thin sheet  
24 could be automated very well, provides flexibility and meets  
25 our other performance requirements. That's the reason we

1 went to that.

2       PYE: Why are you designing with 100 years service life,  
3 when there's a real potential it could go out as long as 300  
4 years?

5       BOARD: Well, I think, John, our service life here is, I  
6 think the important part is what Paul said earlier, which was  
7 that we wouldn't preclude going to longer time periods.  
8 Obviously, from an engineering standpoint, I think that we  
9 felt the most important thing was to meet the preclosure time  
10 periods that were established here on the project first, but  
11 not preclude going beyond that. So, that's really the reason  
12 we went to 100 years. Dennis reminded me the thing that we  
13 also come down to, the conclusion, is that the ground support  
14 isn't an important to safety component. We've done a  
15 significant number of rock fall analyses to examine the size,  
16 distribution of rock particles that could be produced from an  
17 unsupported tunnel, given both thermal, preclosure thermal in  
18 situ stresses and seismic loading, and we've come to the  
19 conclusion that we cannot produce rock sizes large enough to  
20 breach waste packages. And, so, that's the reason that you  
21 don't see rock support as being important to safety in the  
22 considerations.

23       PYE: Again, constructability issues, it's quite  
24 important, the difference between the installation related  
25 issues for Swellex versus a split set, for example, split

1 sets, you essentially drive the support unit right to the  
2 wall, which is good because it makes it nice and tight. With  
3 Swellex, obviously, you have a head sticking out. If there's  
4 any potential for overbreak during construction, my question  
5 relates to installation and tolerance. How do you hold  
6 everything together, if it lines up, in those types of  
7 conditions? Have you looked at constructability issues?

8       BOARD: We actually think that constructability of these  
9 sheets can be automated and controlled quite well. What we  
10 envision, although that's part of our detailed design phase  
11 that's coming up, and obviously, there will likely be  
12 modifications to what we have. However, what we envision is  
13 a track mounted bolter machine, similar to a McClain Bolter,  
14 in which we have a swivelling rotating head with a mass for  
15 the drill and the bolting machine on the head, and hydraulic  
16 lifters that will lift two sheets at a time, overlapped. The  
17 sheets are predrilled and prerecessed for rock bolt plates to  
18 be placed. They will be put up in an automated fashion up to  
19 the rock wall. The holes drilled, and bolts installed all in  
20 one, essentially one operation. So, we feel it's quite  
21 possible to highly automate this process.

22       PYE: Okay. One last question. Slide 32, the ballast  
23 and the flow--that one, yes. Can you tell me how you're  
24 going to place and backfill and compact to 95 per cent, given  
25 that structure? How are you going to do it?

1 BOARD: Well, we haven't--I'll have to see the details  
2 of placement of the fill is something that we're going to  
3 deal with, and the invert structure itself is something that  
4 we're going to deal with during the detailed design phase.  
5 The requirements for the invert fill itself are things that  
6 come from the PA group. The 95 per cent compaction is  
7 something that's come from engineering.

8 We've got a group of people from Bechtel in San  
9 Francisco that are helping us on the placement and compaction  
10 of the material, and all I was going to say is that's an  
11 issue that we don't see as a big issue. It's something  
12 that's a standard engineering practice, we think, and  
13 something that we can address during the detailed design  
14 phase.

15 PYE: Thank you.

16 NELSON: Could I just do a fast follow-up? 95 per cent  
17 compaction is going to require quite a bit of water added to  
18 the aggregate in order to do the compaction, I'd imagine, and  
19 is that--

20 BOARD: I don't think so, Priscilla.

21 NELSON: You don't think so?

22 BOARD: No. It's really a standard spec, I think, in  
23 what we have there. I'm not a civil engineer, and I'm not,  
24 my area of expertise isn't in soils and compaction, but I  
25 believe that that's not an outlandish specification. I think



1 it's quite standard, in fact.

2 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

3 I don't think it's at all outlandish from standard  
4 civil practice. But, the water added in order to achieve  
5 that, given normal construction practice, can be significant.

6 BOARD: Keep in mind that the particle size is fairly  
7 large. It doesn't include a lot of fines.

8 NELSON: Well, okay, I don't have the information to  
9 argue about it, but it just seems like it is a source of  
10 water that's being introduced in a systematic way, and it's  
11 being introduced underneath the drip shield. I get a little  
12 nervous about introducing water in interior places. So, I  
13 hope the project is going to analyze it.

14 BOARD: Yes, we are. We're actually doing an introduced  
15 materials study right now in which this is part of it.  
16 Obviously, for dust control and things, we do have to have a  
17 certain amount of water that's added to the system, and  
18 that's something that we're doing right now with this  
19 introduced materials study, and before the LA, we will have  
20 that study completed, obviously.

21 DUQUETTE: One last quick question from David Diodato.

22 DIODATO: Yeah, Diodato, Staff.

23 Paul, I appreciate your recognition that  
24 engineering choices can impact performance, and the  
25 recognition of that with the hand-off of the drawings, and so

1 on. So, I just had one question, and that relates to this  
2 performance confirmation drift. And, I know that everything  
3 isn't settled yet, but from your perspective, you had to put  
4 together a list of things. Is there a list that you had of  
5 things that you would like to see come out of performance  
6 confirmation that would help you to evaluate your confidence  
7 in your designs and your choices that you make in  
8 engineering?

9 HARRINGTON: Certainly. I think each of us have our own  
10 lists as to what that might be. I don't know how mine  
11 corresponds with theirs. But, temperature, water movement,  
12 air flow, those are the kinds of things that I hear as  
13 driving performance postclosure, and that I would want to  
14 measure during a preclosure period to see if the modeling  
15 that we're doing would accurately be reflected in the  
16 reality. I'm sure they have other things in there, too.

17 BOARD: Paul, if I could add? Dave, I think that I  
18 wouldn't look at the performance confirmation program as  
19 being that drift and that facility. You know, I think it's  
20 important that we view the performance confirmation process  
21 is something that occurs over time with the excavation. So,  
22 rather than just looking at that particular drift and the  
23 instrumentation that's involved, we have a lot of other  
24 activities, detailed geotechnical mapping, geologic mapping,  
25 instrumentation behind the headings as they're advanced to

1 confirm that we understand how geologic variability is  
2 affecting the mechanical response of the system. There's a  
3 lot of other types of testing that goes on. So, in my own  
4 mind, that's because I'm an engineer, I don't view that  
5 particular drift as being the most important thing for  
6 confirmation. It's really learning as we have more and more  
7 kilometers of excavation driven, our knowledge increases  
8 dramatically, I think.

9       DUQUETTE: Thank you. The last DOE presentation this  
10 morning is by our marathon man, Paul Harrington, on the waste  
11 package.

12       HARRINGTON: Okay, in the waste package, there's a  
13 fundamental difference between preclosure and postclosure.  
14 For the preclosure period, we have to design for that. For  
15 the postclosure, we're really analyzing the performance  
16 during that period.

17       So, in that preclosure period, we're designing to  
18 make breach of the waste package beyond a Category 2 event  
19 sequences for those postulated event sequences. The event  
20 sequences that we'll look at for that include falls of  
21 objects onto the waste package, drops of the waste package,  
22 dynamic events such as seismic swing-downs, tip overs,  
23 vibratory, parametric fires, and rock falls. All of those  
24 have to be incorporated into the design basis of the waste  
25 package, such that breach of that package would be a beyond

1 Category 2 event.

2           For the postclosure, though, we have to analyze the  
3 performance of that waste package out over 10,000 years. So,  
4 the sorts of things that get analyzed for include damage from  
5 rock fall, vibratory ground motion, weld flaw distribution,  
6 the weld area stress state.

7           Recent changes that we've made to the waste package  
8 are that the previous extended outer lid, Alloy-22, one had  
9 been fairly thick, had sort of a build-up on the periphery of  
10 it, has been replaced with a flat lid. Because that's still  
11 a full penetration weld, it made stress mitigation. We've  
12 changed the technique for that, though, from induction of  
13 annealing to either laser peening or low plasticity  
14 burnishing.

15           The middle weld had been a full penetration Alloy-  
16 22 weld. That's now a fillet weld. Because of that, it  
17 doesn't require the stress mitigation step. And, the inner  
18 lid became much thinner, and is now not a full penetration  
19 weld, but instead, a shear ring with seal welds on both  
20 interfaces. That's very similar to the Navy closure, Navy  
21 canister closure, if you remember that.

22           The trunnion is still a collar. It's to be mounted  
23 onto the waste package. Earlier versions had had that  
24 trunnion support be a two-piece ring that was bolted  
25 together. That posed some operational difficulties, so,

1 we've switched to a single piece ring that is keyed onto the  
2 end of the waste package. Think of it like a bayonet camera  
3 lens. It will go on, and then get about 100 degrees turn,  
4 twist, and stay engaged. The removal of that will be simpler  
5 than--the trunnion collar still comes off prior to  
6 emplacement. It's only mounted on the waste package during  
7 the surface facility handling.

8           The gap in between the inner stainless steel vessel  
9 and the outer Alloy-22 vessel is slightly increased to  
10 minimize the tensile stress on the Alloy-22 while the waste  
11 package is hot.

12           We've done a series of mockups in the past, and  
13 have more planned for the waste package. In fiscal year  
14 2000, we have mockups based on the site recommendation  
15 design. It was quarter length tests to look at the  
16 feasibility of fabrication of it. We did some residual  
17 stress measurements, both before and after the welding. That  
18 was, in part, to demonstrate that we could do the welding by  
19 machine remotely with high confidence in the quality of those  
20 welds. That's been one of the areas considered as a  
21 potential problem area, is making this series of welds,  
22 particularly when they're with three full penetration welds,  
23 remotely, not being able to have someone go in and manually  
24 rework those if there were rejectable indications. So,  
25 changing to simpler welds certainly has improved that. But,

1 we also want to demonstrate to ourselves through mockup  
2 testing that those welds really will be achievable with high  
3 quality.

4           The spread-ring mockup was more recent. This is  
5 the shear ring on the inner stainless steel lid. This was a  
6 mockup that was done up in Idaho. We have looked at several  
7 multi-piece rings, three piece, four piece rings. What the  
8 Idaho folks did in their mockup was look at a single piece, a  
9 one piece ring. And this is a spreading mechanism. There's  
10 overlap here between the two ends of the split ring, and it  
11 will retract it, lower it down into place, and then push it  
12 out. That was to show could that be done remotely with a  
13 high likelihood of equipment working. That was successful.  
14 That was done on the smallest diameter waste package, just to  
15 ensure that it would be able to be used on all different  
16 diameters.

17           So, the development studies will serve several  
18 purposes. It will give us information for the design and  
19 fabrication, support the analyses and model reports that  
20 we're developing for the TSPA. We have completed a series of  
21 them on weld flaw distribution, induction annealing, laser  
22 peening, controlled plasticity burnishing. Those were stress  
23 mitigation techniques. Residual stress measurement analyses,  
24 and neutron diffraction analyses. All of those are focused  
25 on ensuring that the closure welds on the waste packages can

1 be made, can be stress mitigated, can be inspected, and  
2 result in waste packages that will perform.

3           For fiscal '04, we're continuing some weld material  
4 and base metal variability studies. That comes out of one of  
5 the NRC key technical issues. Also, looking at laser peening  
6 and controlled plasticity burnishing, fracture toughness and  
7 weld interpass temperatures.

8           Prototyping is integral. It's, again, for  
9 fabrication purposes.

10           We have 15 various waste package mockups planned,  
11 prototypes planned, scheduled and budgeted in the coming  
12 couple of years, produce them over a six-year period. Now,  
13 this doesn't mean that there will necessarily be one each of  
14 the ten different waste package configurations. For example,  
15 the only difference between Navy short and Navy long is the  
16 length. Other than that, they're exactly the same in  
17 diameter, in weld joint. Physically, it would be more  
18 difficult to fabricate the long than the short. The  
19 insertion of the inner into the outer, with the extra length,  
20 may be a little more problematic. So, it's not to say that  
21 we've opted to fabricate a waste package for each of the ten  
22 waste package types, but rather, to spread over the 15.

23           What are the key parameters that these prototypes  
24 can tell us? We haven't yet decided just which they will be,  
25 but it's to use them to, as best we can, validate that the

1 waste packages are constructable, inspectable, need to be  
2 able to run MDE on them in a high rate environment. That's  
3 their purpose.

4           We've gone out with an RFP for them. It was issued  
5 in July of '03, and the award of that contract is in  
6 progress.

7           These are the ten configurations. These are not  
8 changed from what you've seen before. The change is on the  
9 trunnion collar. This is a collar that has three lugs on it,  
10 if you will, that would engage onto the waste package, be  
11 rotated to lock it into place, and then permit picking the  
12 package by the trunnions. When the waste package is finally  
13 lowered down into its horizontal configuration onto the  
14 pallet to be put into the transporter for taking underground,  
15 then those collars would be taken off. If they were left on,  
16 they would simply be a potential corrosion point.

17           I don't know if the Board, all of the Board  
18 members, have been briefed on the ten different  
19 configurations. Have you seen this, or should I spend some  
20 time on it? The main point I wanted to talk to was the  
21 change here.

22           BULLEN: It's depicted on the PWR 21, it is not  
23 necessarily three sections?

24           HARRINGTON: That actually shows four. Right now, we're  
25 looking at a multi-piece, but we may well go to a single



1 piece. That prototype showed a single piece can work.

2           This is the change. This is the older design site  
3 recommendation. This is the current design that we'll take  
4 in for license application. Note the much thicker, on the  
5 order of four inch stainless steel lid, with a full  
6 penetration weld. Done additional structural analyses and  
7 find that we don't need four inches. This is approximately  
8 two inches. This is a shear ring, spread ring, with seal  
9 welds at both interface points. So, that will provide a  
10 barrier for entrainment of the helium inside that stainless  
11 steel cylinder.

12           The middle lid is still Alloy-22. This had been a  
13 full penetration weld here, with a little fillet addition.  
14 That's gone to simply a fillet weld configuration. The outer  
15 lid doesn't have this large build-up any longer, and the  
16 joint is simplified a little bit. It's gone to just a flat  
17 plate, still a full penetration weld, though, and then a  
18 little simpler orientation. So, that's the significant  
19 difference to the waste package. It will improve the  
20 fabricability, the inspectability.

21           Drip shield. We'll analyze that for postclosure.  
22 It plays no role in preclosure. It's not installed until the  
23 end of the preclosure period, and the decision is made to  
24 proceed with closure. So, it is analyzed for rock fall and  
25 vibratory ground motion.

1           We're looking at making some changes to the drip  
2 shield. The basic configuration is as you've seen before, as  
3 was on that earlier cross-section in the subsurface area.  
4 But, to increase the distance from the inside of the top of  
5 the drip shield to the waste package, to increase the  
6 stiffness of the drip shield for bending loads, to add some  
7 stiffener beams, and to simplify the lifting in the  
8 interlocking features are being considered now. They may  
9 well be taken. Materials are still the same.

10           This is the graphic of actually the one that's  
11 under consideration. Fundamentally, it's very similar to the  
12 old one. The pick points are a little bit different. The  
13 heights from here down to the waste package is a little  
14 higher. Fundamentally, it serves the same purpose.

15           Preclosure safety consideration for the waste  
16 package. The waste package design has to look at both  
17 Category 1 and 2 event sequences. Those event sequences are  
18 taken as part of the design basis for the waste package.  
19 Therefore, a breach of that waste package is beyond a  
20 Category 2 event sequence. The waste package itself becomes  
21 an important to safety component because of the role that  
22 it's playing in this performance, though.

23           And, because of that, the waste package is  
24 important to safety. The important to waste isolation input  
25 from the total system performance analysis that we're

1 capturing on the Q-list includes the waste package and the  
2 drip shield, because of their ITWI role.

3           So, in summary, the preliminary preclosure safety  
4 analysis that we did, based on the April of '03 design, said  
5 that we would be able to meet all of the performance  
6 analyses, performance objectives. We have identified those  
7 systems, structures and components that are important to  
8 safety.

9           Engineered features which are important to the  
10 waste isolation are identified. We do need to complete the  
11 design development to support the license application. The  
12 preclosure safety analysis needs to be updated based on that  
13 completed LA design for the LA.

14           We don't anticipate new event sequences, though.  
15 The functions that happen in the buildings will be the same.  
16 So, we expect that the LA design will also be able to meet  
17 the regulatory criteria.

18           I think that's it.

19           DUQUETTE: Thank you very much. Questions from the  
20 Board? Dan Bullen?

21           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

22           Could I go to Slide 49 first? With respect to your  
23 mockup program, when did you expect the mockups to be  
24 delivered? I realize you're just getting ready to let the  
25 contract, but what's the time lag with respect to

1 construction and when you'll actually have them in hand?

2 HARRINGTON: Mike, I'll ask you to answer that.

3 ANDERSON: This is Mike Anderson, BSC.

4 I assume you mean the prototypes rather than  
5 mockups?

6 BULLEN: Yes. I'm sorry, prototypes.

7 ANDERSON: The first prototype is in the fiscal year  
8 2005 time frame.

9 BULLEN: Okay. So, post-LA?

10 ANDERSON: Yes.

11 BULLEN: Okay, thank you. Then, I only have one more  
12 question that's mine, and that's on Slide 52. And, that  
13 deals with the reduction in the stainless steel lid. I guess  
14 the question is what's the reduction--or the increase in  
15 radiation dose at the surface of the waste package container  
16 when you take two inches of steel out of the lid? Is that an  
17 adverse design effect?

18 HARRINGTON: No, because in both events, there's still  
19 more material here than there is on the side. So,  
20 practically speaking, it's not going to affect the radiation  
21 field around the waste package.

22 BULLEN: My only concern is the fact that did you ever  
23 expect to have a requirement for human access to the surface  
24 of the waste package, and any event to remediate welds, to  
25 fix a welding machine, to go in and retrieve, or is it all

1 going to have to be remote?

2 HARRINGTON: It will be remote.

3 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

4 DUQUETTE: Other questions from the Board members? Dr.  
5 Latanision?

6 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

7 If we look at this redesign, it appears to me that  
8 you now have a second weld on the exterior, the top right.

9 HARRINGTON: Are you talking about that?

10 LATANISION: Yes.

11 HARRINGTON: Okay. That is effectively this. This is  
12 just the trunnion collar, the sleeve that the trunnion collar  
13 will engage. That had been there before, so that's not part  
14 of the closure of the waste package lid. That's part of the  
15 initial fabrication of this outer cylinder. The only weld  
16 that gets made at closure is this inner one right here.

17 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

18 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19 With that design, will that outer weld be inspected  
20 with the same degree as the seal welds that go inside the  
21 container, the trunnion collar weld?

22 HARRINGTON: They'll all be inspected as necessary to  
23 meet the ASME Section 3 criteria. As far as what specific  
24 ones, I think I'll defer to Mike as to the NDE techniques.

25 ANDERSON: I'm at a bad angle to see that illustration.

1 I assume it's the change. Which welds in particular are you  
2 talking about?

3 DUQUETTE: Well, it's obvious that there will be a  
4 considerable amount of care taken in the inspection of the  
5 last seal weld that welds the outer lid to the container  
6 wall. The weld that I'm concerned about is the weld that  
7 joins the trunnion collar to the C-22 wall on the outside.  
8 That's not a structural weld, and I wondered if it was--it's  
9 a structure weld, certainly, but it doesn't serve the same  
10 function as the weld that seals the container. Will that  
11 have the same inspection criteria as the weld that seals the  
12 container?

13 ANDERSON: You're referring to the weld immediately  
14 adjacent to the final closure weld?

15 DUQUETTE: Yes, it's the one, it's the top weld on the  
16 trunnion collar.

17 ANDERSON: That weld is inspected, or planned to be  
18 inspected at the fabricator by visually liquid penetrant  
19 testing, ultrasonic and radiography.

20 DUQUETTE: Is that the same amount of inspection that  
21 will be done on the weld that joins the outer lid to the  
22 outer wall of the container?

23 ANDERSON: No, because the final closure lid, we cannot  
24 do radiography on. It's going to be ultrasonics, then visual  
25 inspection.

1 DUQUETTE: Okay, thank you.

2 Dr. Latanision?

3 HARRINGTON: In case that didn't come across, what he  
4 said was that shop weld actually gets more inspection because  
5 they physically can RT it.

6 DUQUETTE: I understood that.

7 HARRINGTON: Okay.

8 LATANISION: In reference to Slide 46, you mention  
9 having performed residual stress measurements? You had  
10 listed perform residual stress measurements before and after,  
11 have those--

12 HARRINGTON: Yes, that was done.

13 LATANISION: That was done? And, what's the upshot of  
14 that?

15 HARRINGTON: Mike, can you talk to that, please?

16 ANDERSON: Now, the fiscal year 2000 mockup was the site  
17 recommendation and closure design, so it had the induction  
18 annealing closure, and, so, the measurements were done on  
19 that geometry, particularly with regard to an entrance to how  
20 deep that stress was relieved, and also the effect further  
21 down on the shell of the waste package. That work is  
22 finished, and there is a report on it. I'm not sure exactly  
23 how much further, you know, what particular information you'd  
24 like to know about it.

25 DUQUETTE: Dr. Bullen?

1 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

2 I was handed a question, or actually, a series of  
3 questions by a member of the audience, and actually for  
4 illuminating purposes, it would probably be appropriate to  
5 answer them here. The first question was what's the design  
6 of the internal pressure of the waste package itself? Is  
7 that atmospheric or slightly above?

8 HARRINGTON: Don't know. It's appreciably above.

9 BULLEN: Internal design pressure of the waste package,  
10 Mike?

11 ANDERSON: The design pressure in terms of what's the  
12 maximum pressure of the waste package?

13 BULLEN: Yes.

14 ANDERSON: It's on the order of like 170 psi. It  
15 assumes that there's a fire, a transportation type fire, and  
16 there's a simultaneous rupture of all the cladding.

17 BULLEN: Okay. Bullen, Board.

18 What's the nominal design pressure? What's the  
19 nominal operating pressure, I mean?

20 ANDERSON: Two atmospheric--or excuse me--one atmosphere  
21 of gage, so two atmospheres of absolute.

22 BULLEN: Right. And, the question then actually follows  
23 onto exactly what you just said. They want to know that  
24 basically, at 360 degrees C., cladding is going to have an  
25 internal pressure that may be on the order of a couple



1 thousand psi. Now, granted, that's a very small volume. So,  
2 if you breached all the cladding, what's the maximum pressure  
3 that you'd expect to see inside the container?

4       ANDERSON: Certainly less than like the 160 psi, because  
5 the temperatures are lower than what we assume in the fire  
6 calculation.

7       BULLEN: Okay. So, basically, you're not concerned  
8 about cladding breach giving you an internal pressure that  
9 would rupture the containers?

10       ANDERSON: No. In fact, the inner vessel is designed as  
11 an ASME pressure vessel code, or boiler and pressure vessel  
12 code vessel, and, so, the actual thickness to retain the  
13 design pressure is much less than the thickness that we have  
14 in the design that's really for other structural purposes.

15       BULLEN: Thank you.

16       DUQUETTE: Is that it?

17       BULLEN: Yes.

18       DUQUETTE: I do have one last question on Slide 52, and  
19 it's going to be a naive question because as far as the  
20 design is concerned, I'm relative new to the Board. That's a  
21 very complex design, can you take about two minutes and tell  
22 me why it's so complex and why it wasn't just a single cap,  
23 such as the Swedish design on their copper containers?

24       HARRINGTON: Well, we have a two jacket waste package.  
25 The outer jacket is for corrosion protection. That's the

1 Alloy-22 material. And, the inner is for structural support  
2 for that outer corrosion barrier. So, we would have at least  
3 two lids on this, one for the stainless steel inner liner,  
4 and at least one for the outer Alloy-22 liner. We chose to  
5 create two as a defense in depth, as an additional barrier.

6           Mike, if there's something you'd want to add to  
7 that, please do.

8           ANDERSON: No, I think that's a good summary.

9           HARRINGTON: Thank you.

10          DUQUETTE: Any other questions from the Board or from  
11 the Staff?

12          NEWBERRY: Before we finish up, I wanted to address one  
13 of the questions that Dr. Bullen asked earlier on waste form  
14 cladding, which he and I have been discussing for I think  
15 eight years now.

16                 It is in the TSPA conservatively. However, whether  
17 or not we're going to take credit for it as a barrier in the  
18 license, as in it's important to waste isolation, is still  
19 something that we're discussing. So, it may or may not be  
20 important to waste isolation, but it definitely is in the  
21 TSPA.

22          BULLEN: Thank you.

23          DUQUETTE: I'm going to turn the--you have another  
24 question on this issue?

25          LATANISION: Yes, one more. Latanision, Board.

1           You know, you guys have got to stop meeting this  
2 way. Slide 47. There's a long list of studies which have  
3 been completed that I would be very interested in seeing.  
4 Are we going to hear something about them sometime soon, or  
5 what's the plan there?

6           HARRINGTON: We had not, to my knowledge, planned on  
7 briefings on those. I'm sure that we can if that's--

8           LATANISION: I think it would be very informative for a  
9 number of reasons, some of which affect corrosion concerns  
10 that were expressed by the Board in the October and November  
11 documents. So, this kind of information is particularly of  
12 interest to me.

13          HARRINGTON: To the extent that it relates to the  
14 probable March meeting, that would be something we ought to  
15 consider for that.

16          LATANISION: That's just what I was thinking. Thank  
17 you.

18          DUQUETTE: Thank you. Thank you very much, Paul. I  
19 appreciate your efforts up there, and I guess it wasn't as  
20 bad as a bicycle race, but probably close.

21                 I'm going to turn the chair back over to the Panel  
22 Chairman, Dr. Latanision, who will handle public comment.

23          LATANISION: We do have four public people who would  
24 like to express some comments, and we're a bit ahead of  
25 schedule, so I don't think we have a time problem here. We

1 will first invite Judy Treichel to speak.

2           TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task  
3 Force.

4           Just very quickly, I think it's a problem that the  
5 performance confirmation list, or whatever it is, plan, is  
6 still in the thinking stage, and it's still being discussed  
7 and it's not really known yet what that is. And, that sort  
8 of goes along with the second thing that I wanted to bring  
9 up, which follows on Priscilla Nelson's concerns over things  
10 being done one at a time, and then you get these roll-backs,  
11 where there is an effect on something that happened before,  
12 because of something that happens now. And, I guess that's  
13 why I've always hated the word staging, because it appears to  
14 be a way of just doing one thing at a time and getting the  
15 camel's nose under the tent to the extent that you have to go  
16 on and you can't go back.

17           And, what I see is the new design and the  
18 presentations that we got shows how you get waste there, and  
19 you might be stacking it up outside, you might be doing  
20 whatever it is you do, but you do get a chance to get it off  
21 the train so you can send the train back. But, then there it  
22 sits, and it's there. And, then the next one is to get it  
23 handled and get something underground, so you take off the  
24 wheels, you put on the tracks, and then you take it off the  
25 tracks, and you put it on wheels. But, everything just keeps

1 happening to get one thing done, and it seems as though it's  
2 always we're going to worry about that later.

3           And, I'm not an engineer, but I've sat in enough of  
4 these meetings for long enough and seen design changes that  
5 happen between the time somebody walked up to the podium and  
6 the time they walked back. So, it's all just to get  
7 something happening at that particular point, and I don't  
8 think that's a clear design for what we here in Nevada were  
9 told was going to be a working repository.

10           Thank you.

11           LATANISION: Thank you, Judy. The next speaker is Mr.  
12 Atef Elzeftany.

13           ELZEFTANY: I have my hat on here, so the first few  
14 words, I'll say is for the Las Vegas Piute Tribe as a  
15 sovereign nation. So, I'll just take off my hat.

16           The vice-chairman mentioned to me a couple--  
17 actually, a couple months ago when we were talking about the  
18 Yucca Mountains, and nuclear waste, and so on, and after  
19 about three or four hours of discussion, and asking simple  
20 questions, he said, well, if it is safe, and I'm quoting him,  
21 "If it is safe as they say, why don't they fly it in instead  
22 of bring it in in terms of transportation."

23           This is a very, very small statement. However, it  
24 speaks volumes about the human mind. I'm not going to preach  
25 at you here. But, most of you are Ph.Ds. and master thesis

1 and professors and engineers, and I think we have a problem  
2 with Yucca Mountain as a geologic repository. I want you to  
3 remember what I have here in my hand. I tried to do this  
4 yesterday to get my torch, and I have a CD about the site,  
5 Yucca Mountain Science and Engineering Report, I tried to  
6 burn the dumb CD. You know what, with a torch, a blue light,  
7 anybody knows what the temperature of a blue light torch is?  
8 The dumb thing even didn't burn. I thought first it was  
9 just plastic, maybe the sun will take care of it, or  
10 something.

11           We have a problem I think with Yucca Mountain, and  
12 we need to look at it carefully. For the Board members, I  
13 have been reading all your annual reports very carefully.  
14 I'm not very eloquent or an outstanding person in English  
15 language, but I know the little subtleties of it. And I  
16 remember the late Pat Domenico when we used to be together in  
17 the University of Illinois, after I got my ORD from the  
18 National Academy of Science. I went there to work in civil  
19 engineering with Chester Sees of the Highway Engineers,  
20 because they have a problem with the highway system they  
21 built. I--in engineering, subgrade soils, and they built at  
22 the time one million miles for one lane, and all of a sudden,  
23 five or six years, everything goes to pieces. And, here it  
24 is, I'm coming out from the University of Florida. They got  
25 me there to work on them, and I said, "What do you have in

1 engineering here? What do you do with this? What's  
2 underneath that thing?"

3           I was good in computers, modeling, water flow,  
4 unsaturated flow, heat flow, salt transport, or solute  
5 transport, and all that, and I got to work with Chester Sees  
6 on the Alaska pipeline. I wish I had patented my idea as to  
7 put it up there. I would have been a rich man now. But, I  
8 am the one who told him put it up there and make it a zig  
9 zag, and you know the rest of the story if you have gone  
10 there. Those who live in the midwest, Illinois, all that,  
11 they probably noticed what they did to the side of the road.  
12 They've got all these underground or vinage ditches.

13           You add salt, you add cold heat, you add water in  
14 the spring, you add unsaturated zone, you get a very complex  
15 problem. The only problem with the DOE here that I have not  
16 seen in terms of data about the engineering barrier and the  
17 heat flow and the water flow and the gas flow and the  
18 corrosion problem. Why did I say all that? I said all this  
19 because when I read this report, the last report of the Board  
20 last year, when I got on the internet, I said I don't like to  
21 say that, but I said hallalujia, the Board members finally  
22 saw a couple things, I'm sorry, I'm not trying to put you  
23 down, I do realize that you're all good people. Finally,  
24 they came up with a boldness to say what they mean. I wish  
25 Pat Domenico had been here. I would have dragged him to put

1 him up here and remind him what my discussion with him about  
2 the corrosion, about the unsaturated flow, about how the  
3 condition is going to look like.

4           10 CFR 60 used to be in the geologic repository.  
5 We scratched that now. Now, we have 10 CFR 63, which is  
6 almost to me 90 per cent engineering. When I worked for the  
7 NRC from 1983 to 1986, we were appalled about the 300 years  
8 waste package. John Reeves can tell you that, and all the  
9 other guys can tell you that.

10           What I'm saying to the Board, and the Board  
11 members, you need to ask bold questions. You need, from the  
12 technical point of view, this is a time of history. The  
13 President is going to address the nation again tonight, which  
14 I'm going to hear. He didn't tell me the truth a year ago.  
15 That is a very sobering thing. My President didn't tell me  
16 the truth. My ex-president in Egypt told me the truth when I  
17 left Egypt 40 years ago--36 years ago to become a citizen of  
18 the United States and get a second Ph.D.

19           So, for the Board members, I appreciate what this  
20 gentleman said, be bold, be courageous. I wrote Margaret Chu  
21 a letter, I said oh, boy, she is really bullying these guys.  
22 She got the letter and she said the Board, dah, dah, dah,  
23 you can't do this, premature. Be bold. If you get a lot of-  
24 -when I went to work for the NRC, they told me if you have  
25 five or six stocks in a utility company, get rid of it. I



1 got rid of it, and I've never had stock since then. I left  
2 the NRC in 1987. I had a 401(k) plan. I spend \$80,000 a  
3 year on my two kids in Berkeley to go through school.

4           So, what I'm saying to you, this is not jobs, jobs,  
5 jobs, this is reality, because this thing is going to be for  
6 a long, long time. For almost eight, nine years, I decided  
7 the last eight, nine years in the Nineties, I decided I'm not  
8 going to have anything to do with Yucca Mountain. I'm going  
9 to do something else in my own personal reading. When I read  
10 the engineering report, I wrote to myself on September of the  
11 year 2001, before the Twin Towers collapsed, it's the main  
12 story, it's still unsaturated zone problem, it's still  
13 saturated zone flow problems, and transport of nuclear, or  
14 nuclides, and models. I used to be the excellent modeler  
15 that I could model everything. I could model your DNA, if I  
16 wanted to. But, you know what? If you change one little  
17 base, it would give you a cycle cell anemia, or whatever.  
18 That's one out of 3 billion. Anybody can understand that?  
19 You switch it.

20           So, before you go to lunch today, think about your  
21 mission. Think about what you're going to say. Think what  
22 you're going to be doing, because that's going to carry on  
23 for a long time. I was there in 1986 when the first shuttle  
24 worked, when I met Richard finally. You know what? Four  
25 degrees ice in water, put it in, it was hard as a rock, the

1 little tiny piece of rubber. You leave it at room  
2 temperature about 70 or 68, it's nice and flexible. He  
3 mentioned that about the communication. Now, we have another  
4 shuttle problem.

5           What I'm saying here to you is communication  
6 between John Arthur and Margaret has to be almost exactly the  
7 same. Between John Arthur and you has to be exactly the  
8 same. Between John Arthur and everybody in the program has  
9 to be the same. But, it's appalling to me that when you go  
10 to a meeting, and three weeks ago, or four weeks ago we had  
11 the NRC staff working with some of the tribe people,  
12 Presenter Brown here, everybody, there was about 21 or 22  
13 people in the room, chairmen or chairwomen and vice-chairs  
14 and members, with the exception of one. Everybody had the  
15 negative comments.

16           Two or three weeks later, she went to the NRC  
17 quarterly management meeting, and she said, well, we just had  
18 last week, we had a good meeting with the tribes, and  
19 everybody was supportive of the NRC, and supportive of the  
20 DOE program. I was there. How did you transfer that  
21 information from--there is only one person who worked with  
22 the WIPP where John Arthur came from, and he works for the  
23 tribe now, and he used to work with the WIPP program, a young  
24 fellow, and he said his tribe was from New Mexico, and he  
25 made some kind of a favorable comment. One out of 21. This

1 is very, very important. You need to address that. You need  
2 to address the communication in your writing. It's very,  
3 very important, because sooner or later, the thing is going  
4 to come and they say, well, Pat Domenico passed away. I wish  
5 I had recorded his conversation, hours upon hours, but it's  
6 too late now.

7           I have a question for John, just a matter of  
8 observation. I attended the meeting for the Las Vegas  
9 management meeting, and in his presentation, he listed  
10 management assessment and progress towards license  
11 application, he had the KTI, the license document, and the  
12 TSPA, and dah, dah, dah, percent completed. And I noticed  
13 that he had two dates, June and then October. And, then,  
14 this one he presented today, and, John, you must be going in  
15 your DOE program with the speed of light. The KTI agreement  
16 addressed was 70 per cent complete. Back then in October, or  
17 that meeting was November the 13th, which was before  
18 Thanksgiving holiday, before the New Year's, only said 42 per  
19 cent. So, we went from 42 to 70. That's a tremendous amount  
20 of changes.

21           LA document, we went from 7 per cent complete to 14  
22 per cent. That's a double. I wonder about these numbers.  
23 I'll tell you why I wonder. From 51 to 45, why the  
24 preclosure assessment went down from 51. It shouldn't go  
25 down if it's really completed 51 per cent, now it says 45.

1 There's some problem there, or maybe it's 54. Somebody needs  
2 to switch it. The design went from 40 per cent to 56 per  
3 cent.

4 I think we need to be accountable for whatever we  
5 do, whatever we say, and I said that because I see a whole  
6 lot of contradiction in things. And, the public is not here  
7 most of the time. The people who come here mostly, you work  
8 for the DOE, work for the NRC, work for the State, or they  
9 get some support from the Department of Energy or from  
10 someplace else. I'm glad I don't have any money from these  
11 people for the last 14 years. So, I'm clear on that.

12 So, Victor, Owen--I think that's your name, I don't  
13 recall your first name--and the gentleman over there about  
14 the communication, and the rest of the Board, Priscilla, I  
15 think, I'm not sure, I'm just trying to look at the numbers  
16 here and the faces, this is to you, the Board, you are the  
17 one who are going to tell us about science. So, dig deep.  
18 Work on this Staff. Hire a double Staff, or get them,  
19 whatever it is. But, bring about some reports, critical like  
20 the last report.

21 If I go to the doctor, and the doctor tells me oh,  
22 you're fine, and another doctor tells me that I have a  
23 cancer, I'm going to go to the first doctor. You know what?  
24 I'm going to get so angry, and if I have my own way of  
25 saying I'll just give him a prayer of a heart attack, tell me

1 the truth, the whole truth, but the truth. We need to hear  
2 that in this country on the highest level, the lowest level,  
3 and every place, like the American I used to know 35 years  
4 ago when I came here and I gave up everything that I had in  
5 Egypt, my money, my family, my everything. You need to  
6 rededicate yourself to the truth, regardless if the President  
7 of the United States has a gun on your head, tell the truth.  
8 Don't be afraid. Be courageous, and keep going.

9           Thank you very much for this beautiful opportunity,  
10 and this is probably going to be good bye, because I'm not  
11 really planning to do that again. Thank you very much.

12         LATANISION: Thank you. Sally Devlin is our next  
13 speaker.

14         DEVLIN: Good morning, everybody. This is Sally Devlin  
15 from Pahrump, Nye County, Nevada, who lives in the shade and  
16 the shadow of Yucca Mountain. And, as always, I notice there  
17 are no officials here. I welcome you on behalf of Nevada for  
18 holding the meeting here. I do hope next year's will be in  
19 Pahrump. It's our turn, and I won't poison you with cookies.  
20 I promise.

21           I brought with me today an old report, because, you  
22 know, I'm old and everything I have goes to the University  
23 for my archives, and is now the 20 foot cell. But, this is  
24 the technical basis for Yucca Mountain standards by the  
25 National Research Council. And, the reason that I brought it

1 is because we're talking about the health and the welfare and  
2 the safety of the people affected by Yucca Mountain. And, we  
3 don't recommend that a release limit be adopted. This is  
4 from them. This is 1995, remember. We also have that they  
5 say you are only allowed one millirem, and I see Ray Clark,  
6 who is one of my mentors on all this radionuclide stuff, and  
7 I just want you to know that that was in there. This, of  
8 course, is CFR 10, not 63.

9           But, anyway, the reason that I'm telling you about  
10 this old report is it is very important to me for you people  
11 here to realize that Nye County is where the repository is,  
12 that Nye County is where the test site is. And, in the  
13 report that he just mentioned, when you said about the five  
14 different things that were wrong with Alloy-22, and my bugs  
15 were almost mentioned, you know, my bugs had better be  
16 tested. But, also, the most important thing to me is the  
17 safety of this repository, and the whole project. And, of  
18 course, transportation is my field, and you're planning  
19 transportation where we had the '92 floods. I think that  
20 ought to be looked at.

21           And, I remember talking to John Cantlon and he said  
22 when they were starting 200 feet with the tunnel boring  
23 machine, and I said it floods, why don't you drop four inches  
24 of water in an hour on the tunnel, and see if it floods.  
25 And, he said, "We don't do that." Well, next year, we had a

1 flood and, of course, everything was washed away, the trucks,  
2 the roads, everything was soaked. So, you have flooding.  
3 This is weather stuff here in Nevada.

4           But, the reason that I'm talking about millirems  
5 and the health and safety is that's not a requirement as far  
6 as I know for the KTIs and the LAs and all the rest of the  
7 stuff. And, it really bothers me, because as far as I am  
8 concerned, and I'm talking to Bechtel, in particular, are you  
9 listening? No. But that's all right. I'm talking to you  
10 because I got the figures last night on the workers, and  
11 you're going to have 3,000-some odd workers for the  
12 repository, and only 600 of them from Nye County. And, we  
13 are the host of it.

14           Now, my feeling is that businesses should be  
15 fabricating this stuff in Nye County, and I am going to  
16 propose a law that in order to get to the repository on 95,  
17 which is a 9 hazard road, or 160, either way, or some  
18 rail/truck facility, that you need a passport to get into Nye  
19 County, and we're going to charge you a tax if you're from  
20 out of county and you don't give us the money. Because,  
21 unless you live there, fabricate, and so on and so forth,  
22 you're not doing us any good. We are just suffering.

23           And, to get back to the 1 millirem, and so on, as  
24 everybody knows, I'm really talking about health, and we  
25 don't have any health in Nye County. We have no hospital.

1 We have nothing. Absolutely for 18,300 square miles, 97 per  
2 cent of which is federal, we have nothing. The test site,  
3 which is 1,730 square miles has nothing, and yet we, in Nye  
4 County, are the first responders. So, you see what an  
5 impossible situation it is.

6           So, where is John Arthur, III? He left. Who is  
7 here to represent him? Oh, okay, I can't see you that far,  
8 darling. I'm so sorry. So, anyway, what I am here for is I  
9 asked, and I don't know if Russ Dyer is here--is he here?

10          ARTHUR: No, he's not.

11          DEVLIN: Okay. Anyway, but years ago, he was sitting  
12 next to your predecessor, Ken Hess, and I gave everybody in  
13 the room a formal paper where I asked for \$100 million for a  
14 medical research facility. I am not going to ask for \$100  
15 million. I am going to ask you in front of God and everybody  
16 in the audience, because I consider you all Gods, and that is  
17 for \$25 million for a health facility, and I want you and  
18 Margaret to figure out how we're going to get the money,  
19 because if we don't have one, then Yucca Mountain is the most  
20 dangerous project that ever was. And, you may have two years  
21 of my life to get it in. So, that's what I'm saying. I know  
22 you're busy, but again, and I want everybody in the room to  
23 formally note that I am asking them for the 25 million. I've  
24 come down 75 million, and that's hard.

25           Now, the other thing, and realize when I say this I



1 am not kidding. It is a terrifying situation. You will get  
2 a report on this that there are no facilities, medical  
3 emergency, fire, anything in Nye County, and that's where all  
4 this is going, regardless, and you'd better start realizing  
5 it now.

6           The other thing, and of course I always bring you  
7 jokes. I brought a paper that I wrote, and these were on  
8 three of the seven KTI LA things on the colloids, on the  
9 volcano, and on the biosphere, and I really, these were on  
10 disk, and I had them copied, and so on. And, before I get  
11 into this, I do want everybody to know I brought a copy of  
12 the FACO Agreement, and I hope everybody in the audience has  
13 seen that. And, the reason is the FACO Agreement is the  
14 agreement formalized in March of '99 between the State of  
15 Nevada, DOE and DOD, giving them the test site, which is  
16 1,730 square miles. And the reason I am so hot on this FACO  
17 agreement is I thoroughly disagree with you that things do  
18 not move from outside the parameters of Yucca Mountain.

19           You've got 100 above ground bombings, you've got  
20 over 2,000 documented on the 400 pages just on the bombings,  
21 and stuff, at the test site. And, as far as I'm concerned,  
22 the bugs and the colloids and the water and everything else  
23 are going to go. And, what was interesting about the three  
24 reports that I read, and I'd like the other four, if April  
25 Gill is here, is what is important to me is we're talking

1 about a volcano that is 29 miles from my door at Lathrop  
2 Wells, or Crater Lake. And, it is a basaltic magma  
3 stromboli, and I call it in the report an Ingrid Bergman.  
4 Now, everybody who understands what I'm saying, raise your  
5 hand. Okay, we have to have a little humor.

6           So, you will get that. It's open. Every one of  
7 these reports, and I also included two things that are not  
8 mentioned, and there are many things not mentioned in these  
9 three reports, and that is fugitive dust. I also mentioned  
10 that you went blind and deaf because you didn't see the 400  
11 foot dune in Amargosa, the sand dune. But, there's a lot of  
12 other stuff, but this is very important because I know that  
13 the dust, and so forth, from the volcano will totally blast  
14 the repository, and you say it will kill the world.

15           And, the other thing is since the dust, and so on,  
16 can't go anyplace but Amargosa, it can't go to Beatty, it  
17 can't go to Death Valley, it can't go to Pahrump, I think you  
18 have a magic formula that I don't know about, and I'd like to  
19 know.

20           So, thank you again. Remember, John, I want 25  
21 million, Margaret, I want 25 million. I will give you my  
22 report. I have the FACO report, and of course I have it for  
23 my friends, and anybody else who wants it. So, thank you  
24 again for your time, and again, welcome to Nevada. I gave  
25 you very little hell. I just want money.

1           LATANISION: Grand Hudlow is our final clean-up matter.

2           HUDLOW: Hi, and I'm going to reiterate Sally's welcome  
3 by putting up with Backwoods, Hicksville, Nevada is, for  
4 people like you, is painful, and I appreciate your doing it.

5                   I have some new information for you, and one  
6 concern. The new information is that the transmutation  
7 reaction, a very simple one, has had a successful test. And,  
8 they came up with a new configuration for it, and they were  
9 able to test it at the Deuterium/Deuterium reaction, which is  
10 one of the more difficult ones, very low bonds for that to  
11 happen.

12                   I just have a new brief on it. I don't have the  
13 details. I don't know what the voltage is. They used x-  
14 rays, and so forth. So, as I get--the University of NLV will  
15 get more details, I will get them to you. What that does is  
16 it eliminates the need for storage of nuclear waste. And,  
17 instead of having all these problems, you get a trillion  
18 dollars worth of electricity. So, to me, that's a no  
19 brainer, that's something that we ought to be looking at.  
20 I'd like the Board to request a presentation on that.

21                   The other thing that I have a concern about is that  
22 we're not working on the canister. I've got 20 years  
23 experience at Oak Ridge with that canister, and 20 years of  
24 testing. That's something that I think it's so obvious I  
25 don't even need to say the advantages of not having radiation

1 come out of that canister. You could hit it with a tow  
2 missile, with no damage. So, the terrorist, which is the  
3 number one concern in the country, the terrorist problem goes  
4 away.

5           And, again, I would like for the Board to get a  
6 presentation on that so that they have some understanding of  
7 it, and I'm talking to the DOE and the NRC both to get this  
8 implemented.

9           And, thanks again for putting up with us.

10          LATANISION: Thank you very much, Grant. I can tell you  
11 that the Board remains interested in the comments of all the  
12 presenters from the public who are here today, as always.  
13 So, I want to thank you all, all four presenters, for being  
14 here.

15           We will now take a break, a lunch break, and  
16 reconvene at 1:35, according to schedule. Thank you.

17           (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

AFTERNOON SESSION

6           BULLEN:    I'm Dan Bullen, and I'm going to chair the  
7 beginning of this afternoon's session as we continue our  
8 Panel meeting on engineered systems.

9           Our next presentation is by Mr. Steven Kraft from  
10 the Nuclear Energy Institute. Steve is the Director of Waste  
11 Management in the Nuclear Energy Institute, where he leads  
12 policy development and program management for used nuclear  
13 fuel, nuclear waste, nuclear power plant decommissioning and  
14 transportation on behalf of the Nuclear Energy Industry. He  
15 joined NEI at its formation in 1994 as it's merger of a  
16 number of nuclear industry associations. Prior to joining  
17 NEI, he served as the industry and its customers in a similar  
18 capacities at Edison Electric Institute, beginning in 1979.

19           Before '79, he'd held engineering project positions  
20 in research and engineering at GPU Nuclear Services, starting  
21 in 1973. Steve has a Bachelor of Engineering in mechanical  
22 engineering from New York University. He holds two masters  
23 from Stevens Institute of Technology in mechanical  
24 engineering and management science, and he's a member of the  
25 American Nuclear Social and the American Society of

1 Mechanical Engineers. Steve?

2 KRAFT: Thanks, Dan. Good afternoon. I am mindful that  
3 everyone has just come back from lunch and is probably  
4 looking for a little snooze. So, feel free. I will not be  
5 insulted. Just wake me up if I bore myself.

6 I appreciate the invitation from the Board and the  
7 Staff, Carl, thank you, to talk about these subjects.

8 The design of the service facility, which is what  
9 I'm going to focus my comments on, is of extreme importance  
10 to nuclear power plants, the operating facilities, because  
11 the back end of our facilities have to match the front end of  
12 the DOE facilities. Very practical consideration. It  
13 touches on a lot of operational questions for ourselves, and  
14 touches on a lot of licensing issues that DOE needs to focus  
15 on.

16 The key aspect of this relationship between DOE--is  
17 that it is a contract. Now, a lot of people don't realize, I  
18 think, that this is, in fact, a true contractual  
19 relationship. Congress passed a law in '82. It said to DOE  
20 go thee forward and make contract with the generators of the  
21 spent nuclear fuel and high level waste, and that contract  
22 should specify a number of things, terms and conditions, it's  
23 where the one kilowatt hour fee is put into effect that the  
24 utilities collect from their customers, and then pay into the  
25 nuclear waste fund, all kinds of things like that.

1           It is a document worth reading, not because you  
2 might enjoy reading the contract, because it says a lot of  
3 things in great detail about how you remit the payment and  
4 how you fill out the payment form, and how they're going to  
5 do scheduling, and how they're going to notify each other,  
6 and we can do all kinds of things with our waste allocation.  
7 And there's a lot of things it doesn't say. It doesn't say  
8 how we're going to accomplish the verification inspections,  
9 for example, which is an issue, believe it or not, we touched  
10 on earlier today when you asked questions about how do you  
11 know the cladding is still intact. Well, what procedures are  
12 we going to use for verifying the fuel.

13           For example, we are permitted under the contract to  
14 containerize damaged fuel. In fact, it implies that damaged  
15 fuel has somehow got to be containerized. It goes on to say  
16 that damaged fuel does not fit into the normal acceptance Q.  
17 So, early on in the program when the question was asked  
18 about, well, how are you going to know what the condition of  
19 the fuel is that you're going to accept. Well, you're going  
20 to know what the condition of the fuel is you're going to  
21 accept, because the industry has to tell DOE what that  
22 condition of the fuel is. But, at the same time, if it's  
23 damaged fuel, which is defined in the contract as being not  
24 able to be handled by normal means, whatever that means,  
25 maybe there's a debate there, then it goes into some never

1 never land of scheduling.

2           So, this contractual obligation between the two  
3 parties is extremely important when you think about surface  
4 facility design. And, also, keep in mind that they're  
5 individual contracts, each entity. And, I believe, well,  
6 there are certainly over 100. I'm persuaded to think there  
7 are about 120, 130. DOE would have to tell you exactly how  
8 many there are, because when the contracts got signed, DOE  
9 dealt with multiple ownership of power plants in whatever way  
10 the local owners wanted to deal with them.

11           For example, there may be a single contract with  
12 the operating owner, and then there's some relationship in  
13 the contracts between the operating owner and just the  
14 owners. Or, in some instances, each owner, operating or  
15 otherwise, signed their own contract. And, then, there are a  
16 lot of miscellaneous contracts with holders of used fuel and  
17 high level waste that are not electric utilities. And, in  
18 fact, some of those contracts come first in the Q, because  
19 some of that material is extremely old sitting in--Air  
20 General has a tiny bit. General Atomics has a tiny bit,  
21 various research activities.

22           And, the bottom line here of the contract is that  
23 the only quid pro quo in that contract is the utilities pay  
24 the money, and DOE conducts waste disposal. That's all it  
25 says. It doesn't say how they're going to do it. It doesn't



1 say what containers it's going to be in. It doesn't say how  
2 they're going to--the containers are going to show up at the  
3 site. It does say that the utilities are responsible--the  
4 purchasers, let's say that, are responsible for loading the  
5 canisters on their own sites. And, that's obviously true.  
6 The utilities wouldn't be comfortable with DOE coming anyway,  
7 because it's their site, their license, whatever.

8           So, that's what drives a lot of the thinking that  
9 we do about the--about how DOE ought to be going about  
10 designing that surface facility, because of the contractual  
11 relationship. And, we'll talk about that. I'll keep  
12 referring to that as we go through.

13           Well, what do we want? I'll let you read that  
14 first bullet. That's what we want, we've always wanted it.  
15 Okay? Now, the fact that January 31, 1998 was a Tuesday--no,  
16 it was a Monday, came and went without fuel moving doesn't  
17 mean we still don't want that. And, I say that because the  
18 utilities, and this is an important consideration, there are  
19 probably over a dozen utilities in litigation with DOE right  
20 now in the Court of Federal Claims, and we expect by the end  
21 of this month, that just about everyone else will have filed  
22 a lawsuit because the way the lawyers explained it to me is  
23 that January 31st of this year is the first date under which  
24 you could be out of time in filing one of those lawsuits.

25           So, what do you think? We think there will be more

1 getting in there, and, in fact, a bunch of utility owners  
2 just filed suit the other day. They call themselves the  
3 seller's group. This is a group of utilities which sold  
4 their nuclear properties to other utilities, and are suing  
5 DOE for damages claiming because this program wasn't moving  
6 along the way it was supposed to, the value of their  
7 properties were, in fact, lower and they want to recover.  
8 It's a very complicated legal situation. I'm not a lawyer.  
9 I won't go into it. But, that's just an example of the kind  
10 of complications that get involved in all of this.

11           So, the current DOE milestone, as everyone knows,  
12 to operate this facility is 2010. And, the question is what  
13 constitutes success to get to 2010. Obviously, the license  
14 application is December '04, but the completion of the  
15 facility design--now, someone asked a question of John Arthur  
16 when he had all those percentages, what did those percentages  
17 mean. Those percentages, the way I interpret them, and, of  
18 course, I can't speak for DOE, but when they say they will  
19 have 100 per cent of the design done for LA, it means that  
20 amount of the design necessary to file the license  
21 application. It is not 100 per cent of the design that you  
22 would think about in terms of go out and build it. It's not  
23 going to be construction drawings. I would imagine it's that  
24 necessary in order to do the analysis that's needed to get  
25 the license application.

1           So, there will be a lot of facility design going  
2 on, much as we did in the early power plants under the  
3 original Part 50 during the licensing process. Development  
4 of the transportation system, you will hear about that a lot  
5 tomorrow, and, of course, coordination with the states and  
6 tribes, which is absolutely critical, and we're glad to see  
7 that DOE finally released that strategy they had promised for  
8 so long, and we'll talk about that.

9           That first bullet is a given, that the industry has  
10 a stake in the success of the repository and its licensing.  
11 But, the next one is an interesting point. It must be  
12 practical and must be licensable and will support operations  
13 in 2010. I didn't hear anyone on the Board asking DOE any  
14 operational questions. Those are the questions we ask DOE.  
15 Those drawings that Paul had up here, earlier versions of  
16 those, you know, around. They're a little different, they're  
17 oriented a little differently. But, you know, you might want  
18 to ask questions about--I think someone got to ask questions  
19 about choke points. I would encourage you to keep looking at  
20 choke points. I now want to step back and ask a question  
21 about that turn table. I always wondered about that.

22           I'm not saying these are not good things to do. I  
23 just think that there needs to be some examination of whether  
24 or not you hit the licensable and practical aspect of it.  
25 Licensability, did you all hear Paul say that part of the

1 design basis is that the cask drop accident is going to be  
2 screened out? Well, think about what it takes to get a cask  
3 drop event, such a low probability of occurrence, such that  
4 it screens out. Think about what that's going to take in  
5 terms of handling and everything else, and is that really the  
6 right way to go about doing it? Every nuclear facility that  
7 I'm familiar with licenses in their license, there's a  
8 certain amount of accident, off site release involved. And,  
9 you do that because you know that you will operate in a way  
10 where you might have a release, and you have to compare it to  
11 your license.

12           I mean, I don't pretend to know the reasons why  
13 they're doing these things, because I'm not involved in that  
14 design, that's something that they're doing, but when I hear  
15 that stuff said in public, I kind of wonder why are they  
16 doing that. And, maybe there are good and sufficient  
17 reasons, but I wonder.

18           Clearly you have to have design done for the LA.  
19 And, the acceptance rates, there was some minor discussion of  
20 acceptance rates, but keep in mind that their plan, as  
21 they've always described it, is to ramp up--that MTU in the  
22 first year, and 3000 MTU after five years. Now, that's not a  
23 contractual matter, by the way. In fact, that is the dispute  
24 that's occurring in the Court of Claims right now in terms of  
25 damages.

1           You probably all know that the Court of Claims  
2 decided a number of years ago DOE was in breach of the  
3 contract, and they're in the damages phase. Those damages  
4 phases go on for very, very, very long times. But, a lot of  
5 it turns on what the acceptance rates are going to be. And,  
6 of course, the question was asked about all types of  
7 commercial. Clearly, the design should accommodate all types  
8 of commercial fuel, and we say from the beginning of  
9 operation. I know that question got asked.

10           But, remember, it's a contract. And, inherent in a  
11 contract is the ability to negotiate. And, DOE, if they've  
12 got a concept for design, particularly in the early years  
13 when they're going to have to phase in the ability to begin  
14 receiving used fuel from commercial facilities, along with  
15 Navy fuel and DOE's own material, and there's going to have  
16 to--Paul had Phase 1 and Phase 2, and Phase 1 included the  
17 full DTF. There may be some earlier phase that will have to  
18 be done, and that might have to touch on utilities as to what  
19 these utilities can provide in those years.

20           That requires negotiations, and that's nothing new  
21 in a sense that about ten years ago when DOE, for the  
22 purposes of transportation, had issued for comment a series  
23 of draft RPs for the transportation services contract, which  
24 I think is a concept that they're no longer going to use,  
25 where they had the regional--it would set up regional

1 contractors and they would deal with utilities in their  
2 regions, what have you. For a lot of reasons, we didn't  
3 think that was terribly workable, nor did the transport  
4 industry.

5           But, having said that, what was in that concept was  
6 that that contractor could incentivize the utility to provide  
7 certain kind of fuel at a certain time that would meet the  
8 right kind of casks that they had available and could go into  
9 the DOE system, however that was going to be imagined back in  
10 those days. So, this notion of using the contract as a  
11 negotiating tool was--needs to be explored.

12           And, the reasons, at the moment, utilities can  
13 select the fuel. The contract says oldest fuel first. What  
14 that means is there's a whole list that DOE has delivery  
15 acceptance schedule that says, you know, in the global scheme  
16 of things, the very first discharged fuel bundle is at such  
17 and such a facility, and that goes first. And, then, because  
18 this material tends to be discharged in batches, you know,  
19 you've got the batch, what they say in the contract, the lot  
20 that will be shipped.

21           Well, in point of fact, because there is a trading  
22 allowance in the contract, allowable in the contract, where  
23 Plant A has a real desperate need to get rid of fuel for  
24 storage consideration, but they're not early in the Q, Plant  
25 B is early in the Q and they have this transport, this

1 allocation for shipping, but they could go a few more years,  
2 well, there could be considerations made between the two  
3 utilities, and this transfer could occur of a shipping slot  
4 for shipping slot, much the same way utilities trade uranium,  
5 what have you. In fact, that provision of the contract was  
6 modelling after some of the original contracts that DOE used  
7 to have with the utilities. And that is complicated. That  
8 is a complicated feature to this, because it makes DOE not  
9 know for a long time as to what fuel--they know from the  
10 chart what fuel will come when, but they don't know who's  
11 going to trade allocations, and that needs to be worked out.

12           And, again, I point to the fact that it's a  
13 contract, and if DOE is going to begin the job a certain way,  
14 and say, look, we can only accept this kind of fuel, we can  
15 only accept, you know, green fuel for the first five years,  
16 there are utilities with green fuel that you might have to  
17 kind of do some incentivizing to get the utilities to trade  
18 their rights around in order to get that fuel moved  
19 appropriately for that design. So, that's the way the  
20 contract fits in all this.

21           We are in the business of generating electricity at  
22 very large, very complicated facilities that now have an  
23 enormous amount of security requirements put on them, far  
24 beyond what we had--we were secure before 2001, we're even  
25 more secure than we were. And, what cannot happen is that

1 this program have requirements on our plants that interfere  
2 with those plant operations.

3           Now, I know this is the federal government, and I  
4 know it's a law that makes it work. But, it is in fact a  
5 service contract. It says that in the contract. And, so,  
6 that's the direction it goes in, that the utilities are  
7 purchasing the service, so there needs to be a lot more  
8 conversations between utilities and DOE as to when, where,  
9 how, why green fuel, blue fuel, you know, whatever the  
10 requirements are, because the utilities cannot afford to have  
11 these operations interfere with their power plant operations.

12           Design not impact transport operations. Operations  
13 are going to be DOE. But, what I mean by that is that there  
14 are certain tried and true transportation things that are  
15 done in this country already that you'll probably hear more  
16 about tomorrow, and that the design ought to take advantage  
17 of them, not put new requirements on transportation that  
18 can't be met, or makes meeting it more difficult, or requires  
19 some novel licensing requirements, or certification  
20 requirements, things like that.

21           Design must use certified transport. That's in the  
22 law. They have to use certified transport systems. And, of  
23 course, we have about 2,500 ton right now in dry storage. I  
24 think that's the right number. 5,000, thank you. 5,000 ton,  
25 and it's going to go up, and for every year going forward, we



1 have about 2,000 ton of used fuel generated every year, going  
2 forward. Half of that goes into dry storage going forward.  
3 So, there's going to be a lot in dry storage, and the  
4 question got asked, Dan, you asked the question, storage  
5 transport, storage. Okay?

6           The way I think that problem gets solved, if it is  
7 a problem, is that these casks have to be recertified every  
8 20 years. So, you'll know whether the cask is usable. The  
9 real issue, as I see it, is that if I'm a utility and I'm  
10 using a design of a cask that's listed as a usable cask, is  
11 that cask system usable at the Nevada Test Site? That's not  
12 one of the sites in the NRC rule. That's got to get looked  
13 at, and there are some systems that are, like, they're  
14 limited. You can't go to this site or that site in this part  
15 of the country. So, that needs to be looked at.

16           But, what DOE has always said, and it's always been  
17 verbal, and you can't hold anyone to a verbal statement, but  
18 they said if the cask is licensable and usable on your site,  
19 then we'll use it on our site. Well, there's a regulatory  
20 step they've got to go through to get there.

21           So, the question Carl put to me when he asked me if  
22 I would speak to the group today was what is the industry  
23 willing to do? And, I believe the question was what is the  
24 industry willing to do on its sites to make the DOE system  
25 work better, faster, more efficiently. And, I may be putting

1 words in your mouth, Carl, but I thought that's what I heard  
2 you say. The answer is we're not there yet. We don't know  
3 what that facility is really going to look like to the point  
4 where we could say okay, for the right consideration, we  
5 might be willing to do the following on our site, or not do  
6 the following on our site.

7           So, all I could really do is give you some examples  
8 of what we've done so far. We have responded to every data  
9 request that DOE or Bechtel or Bechtel TRW has made. We have  
10 a group of utilities that participate in NEI, and we know a  
11 great deal about their spent fuel, and there's questions  
12 about fuel type, fuel characteristics. There's questions  
13 about what kind of spent fuel handling incidents do you see  
14 at your site that we might have to think about for our site,  
15 those kinds of requests that we respond to.

16           Used fuel handling information based on utility  
17 experience is primarily what I just meant in terms of thing  
18 that occur on our sites that they need to think about.

19           Provided used fuel transportation on extensive  
20 utility experience. I think we told this group, or maybe  
21 it's in tomorrow's presentation, we have a transport policy  
22 that the industry adopted the middle of last year that one of  
23 the key features of is that the utilities have a lot of  
24 experience, very good experience in moving this material from  
25 Point A to Point B, that we think the DOE needs to rely on

1 very heavily in planning its transportation routing and its  
2 transportation operations. And, I think that what I really  
3 mean is they ought not be developing anything truly novel to  
4 do this. These are tried and true activities. And, again,  
5 you don't know what they're really thinking about, maybe  
6 they'll say tomorrow, because what's the front end of that  
7 system going to look like. What's the mating end of that  
8 system going to look like that these casks have to come in  
9 that might drive something that's new to the cask  
10 manufacturers or new to the NRC reviewers.

11           Exchange information on used fuel and plant  
12 operating procedures. Questions got asked earlier in the day  
13 of John Arthur about the NASA experience was raised, I  
14 believe, based on the Challenger and then the Columbia. And,  
15 I'm no rocket expert, but I'll tell you from reading some of  
16 the summaries of those reports, my impression is that what  
17 NASA was lacking is a good operating management driven  
18 condition reporting system. Because what came out in that  
19 report were the existence of the e-mails that said if this  
20 goes on, we'll have this problem.

21           This is the kind of thing that our industry has  
22 been dealing with for a very, very long time, and we have  
23 condition reporting systems, and we have made available  
24 through industry experts, as John said, he brought in some  
25 industry experts, on how you construct and operate those

1 kinds of systems, condition reporting, employee concerns.  
2 There's a whole series of things. I can't remember all the  
3 names of them. Everything from employees being concerned,  
4 that they don't think they're being taken seriously, to  
5 someone says, okay, I've got to change something in one of  
6 the models, and I put that in the condition reporting system,  
7 which is dealt with by everybody else, this is the kind of  
8 thing utilities have done a lot of, and we have made that  
9 available to DOE.

10           Some utilities have actually given DOE this is the  
11 system we use, and DOE does participate in various meetings  
12 of the Institute and can compare operations, which is where  
13 we look to maintain our excellent, safety excellence for our  
14 industry.

15           Industry will work with DOE to make transport as  
16 efficient as possible. That's not a platitude. We really  
17 would like to see this done in a way that makes a tremendous  
18 amount of sense. We have a lot of experience doing it. PFS  
19 has its rail car design, and has learned a great deal about  
20 how you do those sorts of things. We want to make that  
21 available to them.

22           Again, surface facility design is important to the  
23 operation, and acceptance of industry used fuel, we take a  
24 great deal of interest in it. It can't impact on our  
25 operations at our plants, or the transportation system must

1 accommodate all fuel. But, again, like I said, this is a  
2 contract. Things could be worked out. And, of course, we'll  
3 respond to any requests that DOE/BSC has.

4           That's all I have to say. Thank you very much.

5           BULLEN: Thank you, Steve. Questions from the Board?  
6 Dr. Duquette first?

7           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. This isn't a technical  
8 questions, but do you view your relationship with DOE as  
9 adversarial, forgetting about the litigation?

10          KRAFT: No, we don't.

11          DUQUETTE: You don't?

12          KRAFT: No. We view our relationship as--the industry  
13 views its relationship, as I said, it's a relationship with  
14 someone who will provide a service.

15          DUQUETTE: Well, let me ask the question a different  
16 way. Do you view DOE as being unresponsive to your requests?

17          KRAFT: No, I don't. I think that DOE is taking the  
18 information we're giving them, and using it. I think that  
19 it's like ignoring the elephant in a room. The lawsuits do  
20 prevent DOE from having the kind of engagement with  
21 individual contract holders that we think needs to go on, and  
22 they need to sort of get that resolved so they can do that.

23                 Now, look, I take no sides in that stuff. That's  
24 between individual contract holders. We're not a contract  
25 holder, and we're not representing the utilities on those

1 disputes. But, in terms of what we do generically as an  
2 industry with DOE, I think that they are--John said it this  
3 morning, they look for best practices, they bring in people  
4 who can help them out. So, we think they are being  
5 responsible.

6 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

7 Actually, I don't see a number on your slide. This  
8 was the next to last. It had to do with industry assistance.

9 KRAFT: Yes, sorry. We did not number the slides.

10 LATANISION: I'm curious about--this is also not a  
11 technical question, but the issue of assessing the public  
12 sentiment related to the question of transport, you have  
13 listed here that you've got--you might provide as an industry  
14 assist, fuel transportation information based on extensive  
15 utility experience. And, I'm just curious about the nature  
16 of the dialogue with the public in terms of transport based  
17 on the experience the industry has had. That's clearly going  
18 to be an issue in terms of the longer scale here.

19 KRAFT: Those utilities that have done transport of  
20 material, principally returning fuel from former reprocessing  
21 sites, GPU took a few back from West Valley, as did Point  
22 Beach, a couple facilities took fuel back from Morris, and  
23 Progress Energy was in the process of shipping a lot of fuel  
24 from its plants in--Brunswick Plant in the southern part of  
25 North Carolina up to Harris where they had bigger storage

1 facilities, although they're stopping it.

2           There has been no real specific transfer of that  
3 experience in the sense of having people who dealt with the  
4 public on behalf of those utilities specifically talking to  
5 DOE people. I think that the DOE would do well to request  
6 that, to do that. I think that after a lot of--for example,  
7 we know there was an experience where there was a lot of  
8 opposition in certain locations, and the utilities had to  
9 deal with that and overcame enough of it so they could begin  
10 transferring the fuel, and it went fairly smoothly. And, how  
11 that was done is something that DOE should be taking  
12 advantage of.

13          LATANISION: It really is the latter point that I'm most  
14 interest in where there have been issues, and the public has  
15 been vocal about them, how the utilities have dealt with  
16 that.

17          KRAFT: Well, to date, there has been nothing formally  
18 done in that regard.

19          LATANISION: Can you give me an example, though, of a  
20 case where the industry has interacted with the public on an  
21 issue of transport?

22          KRAFT: I'll give you one--I'll give you a few examples  
23 that all seem to have the same characteristic to it. When  
24 GPU was returning fuel from West Valley to Oyster Creek, and  
25 they were building a dry fuel storage facility at Oyster

1 Creek for that purpose, the individual responsible made it a  
2 point to more or less walk around. Well, when he visited  
3 with the first responders, you know, with the sheriffs, with  
4 the school systems, to make sure that there was knowledge  
5 that this was happening, they didn't expect people to embrace  
6 it right away, made sure there was knowledge, provide them  
7 with the information, there was no real resistance that I'm  
8 aware of in those shipments, but there's sort of these  
9 stories that have come to light.

10           For example, their shipment was announced to occur-  
11 -you know, you don't announce when it's specifically  
12 occurring, that's safeguarded information, but you do,  
13 there's a general time period that you can talk about. And,  
14 there was a contact by the school principal wondering whether  
15 the school ought to be closed that day, because two or three  
16 miles away from that roadway, that interstate that you're  
17 going to be going down, and the fellow from GPU went and  
18 visited with that school, and showed the information and  
19 described, you know, the relative risks involved. And,  
20 frankly, you know, our view is that those children are far  
21 safer in school than not in school, forget the  
22 transportation, they had really very little to do with it.

23           And, I think that he was able to sort of calm some  
24 fears. And, those sorts of things happened over and over  
25 again. Interestingly enough, there were some--when Point



1 Beach Plant was returning fuel from West Valley, and they had  
2 to go through Ohio to do that, there was a lot of resistance  
3 in Ohio, and there were protests and there were people going  
4 to block the trains, and the police had to get--interestingly  
5 enough, is that the story I recall is with all the opinion  
6 polling done in advance, it was an attempt to, you know, move  
7 the fuel at certain times, and avoid certain--not stop the  
8 trucks at certain places, you know, things to accommodate as  
9 much as you can, but the fact is, the fuel has to move.

10           Three weeks after, they began moving the fuel and  
11 the furor died down. I went out and did an opinion poll, and  
12 that fueling took place I think over a period of a year,  
13 their reaction was are you still moving the fuel? So, there  
14 seems to be a learning experience that if you just keep  
15 providing the information and accommodate as much as you can  
16 accommodate, and then when you finally start doing it and  
17 people see that it's not as frightening as it initially  
18 sounded, perhaps they become more comfortable with it. Those  
19 are the two or three experiences.

20           LATANISION: Thank you.

21           BULLEN: Mark Abkowitz?

22           ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

23           Steve, I had a couple questions, the first one is  
24 longer than the second, so I'll start with it. It would seem  
25 to me from a transportation systems planning standpoint, that

1 square one has to include an understanding of where your  
2 shipping margins are, how much they're shipping, what type,  
3 when, and so much of the transportation planning lays out,  
4 based on that understanding. I guess I'd like to know a  
5 little bit more specifically what kind of conversations have  
6 taken place to date with DOE? Has anyone actually approached  
7 the utility industry and asked information to the level of  
8 specificity that would be necessary to get that information?

9       KRAFT: Oh, yeah, there's a requirement in the contract  
10 that the individual utilities provide information on a  
11 regular basis in terms of a certain survey form that DOE has,  
12 in terms of the fuel, what the fuel is, when they expect it  
13 to be shipped, by what. The industry defines what fuel will  
14 go when and in what time period, according to the allocation  
15 they've been given, and then DOE gets to say yes, we'll come  
16 and get that, or we won't. And, lots of that information has  
17 been provided over the years in terms of the fuel, the  
18 specific elements, the conditions of the elements, the  
19 location of the elements, things like that.

20               What the utilities have not been obligated to do  
21 yet is tell DOE if they're going to do any swaps. I think  
22 that's five years before shipment, or some time period in the  
23 contract like that. So, we're not near that. We're not  
24 really at that yet. I expect the utilities will be thinking  
25 about that. So, there has been a lot of that kind of

1 information.

2           From the standpoint of what the capabilities are at  
3 the point of origin and shipment, about 15 years ago, there  
4 were two major studies, survey studies, DOE did. One was  
5 called the Facility Interface Capability Assessment, the  
6 other one was called the Near-Site Transportation  
7 Infrastructure. The question was what is on your site? What  
8 is your crane capability? What do your overheads look like?  
9 What size casks can you handle? Does the rail line go into  
10 your garage? How does that work? And, then, how are we  
11 going to be able--what kind of casks do we need to show up,  
12 do we need to come with special handling yokes to handle  
13 casks, the cask that DOE designs?

14           Then, the next question was okay, what happens in  
15 the immediate vicinity around the plant? A lot of plants had  
16 rail lines put in for the sake of construction, but then got  
17 abandoned. So, are those rail lines still in place? What  
18 weight capacity do the bridges hold, are the bridges still in  
19 working condition? That was the second part, the Near-Site  
20 Transportation Infrastructure.

21           DOE has said in their latest strategy that they are  
22 going to go and update. That requires a tremendous amount of  
23 interaction with individual contract holders to gather that  
24 information. So, the information is there in databases from  
25 which it's updated for DOE to use.

1           What you saw today in the discussion on the design  
2 was some--concern isn't the right word--but DOE, because they  
3 don't have a good idea yet of how the fuel will phase in,  
4 what fuel will phase in, because the only fuel that we, under  
5 contract, cannot give them right away is fuel that's non-  
6 standard, damaged fuel, fuel that's too long, I mean, there's  
7 a few categories of fuel, but most of it, we can say get this  
8 element here and get that element there and that element  
9 there, and that may not be consistent with some early design.  
10 So, that's why the cask handling facility and the dry  
11 handling--the bigger building--are so complicated in some  
12 respect from the very start, because they don't know what's  
13 going to come.

14           They could take advantage of the contract and talk  
15 to the individual utilities about what is it you're going to  
16 send. Now, maybe they'll do that in the transportation  
17 contract, but the transportation contractor would be that  
18 integrated link between the two. We haven't seen that yet,  
19 but suggest that's going to happen. That would be another  
20 way to handle it.

21           ABKOWITZ: And, just so part of that response is also  
22 based on cask availability and cask designs that have been  
23 certified in the context of the timing and swapping?

24           KRAFT: Yeah, that's true, although the number of casks  
25 that are needed to get up to 3,000 MTU are so much greater

1 than we had. I suspect there's going to be a whole new  
2 generation of casks that DOE contractors will develop, or DOE  
3 will just inspect out, and contractors will develop and sell  
4 into the system somehow. We haven't seen that developed yet  
5 either, but there is certainly a need.

6 ABKOWITZ: Now, my second question.

7 KRAFT: Oh, that was one question?

8 ABKOWITZ: That was one question. In the middle of  
9 November of 2003, DOE issued their strategic plan, and the  
10 focus of that plan is to put strong emphasis on stakeholder  
11 interactions. I was just curious if in the utility industry,  
12 a draft of that strategic plan was vetted before it was  
13 published? In other words, before this strategic plan was  
14 published by DOE, as a stakeholder, were you ever shown a  
15 draft of that, so you could provide your input as a  
16 stakeholder?

17 KRAFT: No, we were not shown that report. I understand  
18 that some other parties were, but that's fine. We were not  
19 bashful, though, over the years in telling DOE here's what  
20 you should do next. We gave them lots of unsolicited advice  
21 over the years about if we were doing a job, here's what we  
22 would do next. So, they had the benefit of our input, but  
23 no, that document was not issued for comment, and we did not  
24 see it until it got mailed to us.

25 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

1           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I'll just take the last  
2 question as the chairman's prerogative. And, this is a  
3 rhetorical question, which I think you can answer, but it's  
4 in your professional opinion, not in the fact that you have a  
5 contract with DOE, or anything like that.

6           The multi-purpose container concept, which has  
7 risen and died, and risen and died, a number of times,  
8 basically seems to make a lot of sense. In your estimate  
9 what would it take to revitalize that effort from an industry  
10 perspective?

11          KRAFT: Okay, you're presuming that I'm accepting your  
12 premise?

13          BULLEN: That we'd want to revitalize it, yes.

14          KRAFT: Yes.

15          BULLEN: What would it take for the utilities to agree  
16 to something like that?

17          KRAFT: MPCs have an interesting, if not spotted,  
18 history and a lot of people in this room are more closely  
19 involved than perhaps they want to admit over the years in  
20 that concept. A lot of utilities think it's a real winning  
21 solution, that they button up the canister on their site, and  
22 it's just far more efficient, you know, to then just have it  
23 go through the system and go right into somebody's package,  
24 and go into site specific storage package and be cooled, or  
25 to go into waste packages underground, what have you.

1           On the other hand, I'm told by the people who are  
2 looking at this in DOE that it's more expensive than what  
3 they're thinking about now. But that is leaving out  
4 something that was said at the very, very top of this  
5 morning. It's a system you have to look at. And, for us,  
6 that always made MPCs work was you would incur costs at a  
7 utility that ultimately were useful in the system that DOE  
8 could then use. And, again, this is all subject to contract.

9           So, what would it take? It would probably take a  
10 commitment on the part of DOE to utilize that concept, and  
11 then work with the utilities to have that back into their own  
12 system. It's not clear to me that every utility would want  
13 to do that. But, if you just keep in mind what you saw here  
14 this morning that all showed a relatively small container  
15 facility, and a relatively large bare fuel facility, if you  
16 went into empty seats to the degree I think that you're  
17 perhaps suggesting by your question, Dan, you might see the  
18 relative sizes switch on those. But, that again, that's  
19 something that's never been really discussed with the  
20 utilities.

21           Back ten years ago, it was something that the  
22 utilities innovated as an idea that they liked. Since then,  
23 a lot of words have gone under the bridge in terms of what  
24 utilities have on their sites. So, I don't want to speak for  
25 any of them, but, you know, that's what I think has to

1 happen.

2 BULLEN: Thank you very much, Steve.

3 With that, I think we need to move along to our  
4 next presenter. We're going to change gears here and talk a  
5 little bit about alternative conceptual models for engineered  
6 barrier system chemistry and performance. The presentation  
7 will actually be made, he'll make the next two presentations,  
8 it's Dr. John Walton.

9 Dr. Walton is currently professor in the Department  
10 of Civil Engineering, and the Program Director for  
11 Environmental Sciences and Engineering at the University of  
12 Texas, El Paso. He has a BS, MS and Ph.D. degrees from  
13 Western Illinois, Virginia, University of Washington, and  
14 University of Idaho respectively. So, a well travelled  
15 scholar. And, I turn it over to John.

16 WALTON: This presentation was done with Drew Hall, my  
17 master student. Some of the detail comes right out of his  
18 master's thesis. He now has a job doing ground water  
19 remediation, and has graduated.

20 We can start off the talk by looking at the map  
21 here. We've got a digital elevation map, and there's Death  
22 Valley, there's Yucca Mountain, there's Forty Mile Wash. It  
23 just shows an analysis of the ground water chemistry from the  
24 wells, and, so, it's a really interesting trend along Forty  
25 Mile Wash.



1           But, the real question today, although that's quite  
2 fascinating, the real question today is how do we go from the  
3 chemistry in the ground water, in the pore water, in the  
4 precipitation, to chemistry in the waste package. And, so,  
5 we're going to look at some alternative conceptual models for  
6 that. And, also, I want to talk about performance credit for  
7 partially failed waste containers. Can we maybe give a  
8 little more credit for that.

9           Here's a cartoon at the bottom. It shows some of  
10 the things that could happen in a drift. But evaporation and  
11 condensation are important in a lot of places, in a lot of  
12 times, and they don't tend to go away. At the repository, we  
13 have high permeabilities of them, and after closure, the  
14 repository is going to breathe. There's going to be air  
15 moving through it, and the air is going to go in some places  
16 of the repository more than others. And, so, it's going to  
17 vary. And, some parts of the repository may have met  
18 evaporation, others may see condensation.

19           Likewise, if we go down a drift, like here maybe  
20 air flows this way, and some parts of the drift may see  
21 evaporation, some parts condensation. We could move down, if  
22 we have rubble here, we might have a hot waste container  
23 because it's insulated by rubble, and then we get  
24 condensation on a cooler waste package.

25           So, a lot of things. It also can happen inside a

1 partially filled waste container. Rubble can cause a lot of  
2 issues, if it occurs. The thermal conductivity of rocks  
3 about 2. Thermal conductivity of dry soil is about an order  
4 of magnitude less. Thermal conductivity of rubble, well, we  
5 don't know, but it's somewhere in there. Corrosion products,  
6 well, we don't know, but somewhere in there. And,  
7 temperature drops tend to be proportional to thermal  
8 conductivity and heat generation rate.

9           So, we can get a lot of complexity in here, and you  
10 can get hot containers even in a cold repository, for  
11 example, if you had roof collapse.

12           And, when we start looking at convection, like  
13 these little air currents we've drawn in the cartoon, then  
14 the repository starts to look more heterogeneous, because we  
15 can get evaporation and condensation a lot of places.

16           Here's a picture to provide some perspective. All  
17 we've done is taking the heat generation rate of a ton of  
18 heavy metal, applied over time, and divided by the latent  
19 heat vaporization. So, you can look at how many kilograms  
20 per year you could evaporate. And, while the numbers aren't  
21 huge, early on, it goes off the chart here, really high.  
22 That's the thermal period.

23           But, even after the thermal period, these are  
24 significant numbers. And, so, evaporation doesn't go away.  
25 It just becomes subtle.

1           Here's a little picture that looks at a couple  
2 other things that will affect the waste package environment  
3 and waste package chemistry. We see a lot of slides that  
4 show the effect of salinity. Here, we just show sodium  
5 nitrate, because it was simple. Age increased the  
6 concentration of sodium nitrate. You get a vapor pressure,  
7 relative humidity. You can also get a similar effect from  
8 tension. We forget that, as condensation in small pores, if  
9 we look at that, here, when we get a lot of tension, we'll  
10 get vapor pressure lowering. And when we get both of these  
11 together, you get even greater vapor pressure lowering. So,  
12 you can really stabilize water in some low relative  
13 humidities when you consider both of these processes.

14           Now, let's look at an alternative conceptual model  
15 for the waste package chemistry, one Drew developed in his  
16 master's thesis. There's a lot of processes that may be  
17 important. Most of these aren't in codes and experiments,  
18 and some of them shouldn't be, but some of them maybe they  
19 should be, too.

20           We look at one physical process here, and that is  
21 physical separation of soluble salts based on differential  
22 solubility.

23           This is common when we go to real world  
24 environments. If you look at a playa deposit, you don't see  
25 a homogeneous mass of salts. You find a gypsum bed here, and

1 a halide bed over there. And, there are a number of reasons  
2 for that, and you see the same thing, of course, in springs  
3 and arid regions. One of the reasons is is that water moves  
4 mostly when it evaporates. It doesn't stay still. And, so,  
5 if the water is moving and it evaporates, then the most  
6 soluble materials will be at one place, and the high  
7 solubility materials, the halites, will precipitate at a  
8 different location. So, they tend to separate. And, then,  
9 if you have deliquescence or seepage later on, now, the salts  
10 are separate. They're not mixed anymore.

11           This is a picture from a sidewalk in El Paso. Just  
12 have a little rock wall, somebody has irrigated it, it seeps  
13 out the bottom. And, you see around the wet spot, some  
14 characteristic banding, some evidence that maybe there's some  
15 separation process going on here, although it's just a  
16 picture. We don't have any analysis.

17           Here's a figure where we're trying to describe the  
18 conceptual model, so I'll try to walk you through this. A is  
19 the conceptual model that DOE has been using. This is what  
20 was presented last spring to the Board. Here, we show a  
21 fracture in the drift at some place where there's  
22 evaporation. Of course, the fracture would be a lot narrow  
23 than this, but we need to blow it up to see it. Here, the  
24 water is arriving all at once, and, so, the salts precipitate  
25 right here, and they precipitate as a homogeneous mass, all

1 mixed together.

2           Over to the right in B, we show an alternative  
3 conceptualization of the process. Now, the water flows  
4 parallel to the fracture. And, since there's evaporation  
5 along here, we get the lower solubility of things here, the  
6 calcium carbonates, the gypsum, and the higher solubility  
7 things, halite, at the other end.

8           Now, let's go from the conceptual to a mathematical  
9 model. For this model here, we use what we call a single  
10 cell mixing model. This is what DOE has presented to you.  
11 And, what happens is is that all the things are precipitated  
12 together, and what dissolves, depends just on relative  
13 humidity. The ultimate conceptual model.

14           Now, since we have this trip along here and water  
15 is evaporating, we can describe this as a series of stirred  
16 tank reactors. And, in each reactor, a little bit more water  
17 dissolves, and the appropriate amount of salt precipitates.  
18 So, this would go like here, you might have calcium carbonate  
19 precipitate, might go out in the first cell, and you might  
20 see it right here in the results. You might see halite down  
21 here, might precipitate in this bin, and you'd see it down  
22 there.

23           Now, this doesn't force separation, because  
24 sometimes multiple things can precipitate at once. And, if  
25 you showed things on a log scale, you'd see a lot of other

1 things.

2           Here is a difficult one to explain, but this is the  
3 way to try to explain how the model works. I hope you bear  
4 with me. I'll try. Single cell mixing tank that dries out,  
5 you get a dry period in the repository, relative humidity  
6 rises in time, hits the deliquescence point. We have a  
7 concentrate solution, you know, the mag. chlorides and sodium  
8 chlorides, and sodium nitrates dissolve. And, then, as  
9 relative humidity rises, it becomes more dilute, and the  
10 composition evolves because the less soluble things are  
11 coming back in.

12           Alternate model. The waters evaporate as it moves.  
13 The water is moving in this direction. Calcium carbonates,  
14 low solubilities, will precipitate here. The halites will  
15 precipitate up there. Now, if we move out in time, relative  
16 humidity hit the deliquescence point, and now it's diagonal  
17 because for halite, you hit the deliquescence point pretty  
18 quickly, whereas for calcium carbonate, it doesn't hit  
19 deliquescence until you get 100 per cent relative humidity  
20 because it's low solubility.

21           Now, once we hit that, they evolve and become more  
22 dilute, but the solution composition doesn't change, because  
23 everything dissolved right here. So, in one case, we change  
24 in time the amount and space; another one, we change in  
25 space, and less so in time. Now, these are two extreme ways

1 of doing the previous model. This is a single cell; and this  
2 one we'll call the infinite cell, there's enough cells that  
3 we maximize the process. Realities like to be in between.

4           So, we've tried to look mathematical. What  
5 happened with this, we don't have a lot of resources, so we  
6 use the simple equilibrium model. So, our results are just  
7 semi-quantitative. We're not running the picture equations  
8 here. That's really what you need to do it real accurately.

9           There's two endpoints. Single cell mixing tank,  
10 and infinite cell mixing tank, maximum degree of separation  
11 possible.

12           We've done a number of water chemistries. It all  
13 depends on what chemistry you start with. We've run some of  
14 the bin chemistries that DOE has, but I couldn't present  
15 those because at the last minute, I found my student made a  
16 mistake. So, I put these in off his thesis. This is from  
17 Paintbrush Tuff, non-welded pore water. So, it's one  
18 possible log to hit the waste package. This is the single  
19 cell result. We show it as activity of water, although,  
20 again, this is not very accurate. It's really just a  
21 fraction of water in our model. We see a mixture of chloride  
22 and nitrate. And, if you brought this on a log scale, you'd  
23 see a bunch of other stuff in here, too. It's just been kind  
24 of lost in the first step right there.

25           Now, we move to the infinite cell mixing tank.

1 Now, we're looking at different physical locations. So, this  
2 location, we've got all the--this is calcite, there's some  
3 gypsum, and some kind of carbonate in here. And, then, out  
4 here in the concentrate stuff, we've got a pure band of  
5 chloride there, maybe sodium chloride, I'm not certain, a  
6 mixture of chloride and nitrate, and then we've got pretty  
7 pure chloride. Now, again, if you show log scale, a little  
8 bit of everything shows up out here.

9           Same sort of model. This is Topopah Spring pore  
10 water here. Single cell mixing tank, we get a nice lot of  
11 nitrate, it's what we like to see, and a fair amount of  
12 chloride. You see some sulfate, and everything else is off  
13 the chart, and none of it is compressed into here. If we  
14 blew this up, you'd see a bunch of action back here.

15           Now, we look at the infinite cell mixing tank. We  
16 do get a band of pure chloride, but most of the places, the  
17 chloride and nitrate don't separate. So, what happens still  
18 depends on the initial water conditions. But, you can  
19 definitely get separation of the salts, and it's not clear  
20 that the nitrate will always be present with the chloride.

21           So, you might ask when does this occur? It's nice  
22 to talk about processes that could occur in the repository,  
23 but we want to talk about, or look at things, that are not  
24 only possible, but probable, that really will happen. So,  
25 here, we tried to derive some dimensionless groups that form



1 the Peclet number, called a separation factor. It looks at  
2 the ratio of diffusion to advection, because what happens  
3 when the water is moving is that advection tends to move it  
4 along, but diffusion will counteract the concentration  
5 gradients. And, if diffusion is higher than advection, then  
6 you'll never see this physical separation process because it  
7 will smear everything out. We'll get a uniform mass.

8           But, when advection--then you see physical  
9 separation. We do two derivations. One is in a water film.  
10 The idea is water is dripping on a container, you get a  
11 wetter air, and it evaporates. The second one is for flow in  
12 the porous media, like we showed in the crack.

13           I don't want to spend a lot of time on these  
14 graphs. This is the one for physical separation in a water  
15 film. It depends on a variety of parameters, especially drip  
16 rate and evaporation rate. If the drip rate is real low,  
17 relative evaporation over here, here's the log of the  
18 separation factor, if that were zero, you'd expect--or less  
19 than that, you'd expect no physical separation. If it's  
20 positive, you'd expect to see physical separation.

21           So, if we have a real low drip rate relative to  
22 evaporation, then everything flashes off, and we get  
23 separation. But, when evaporation and drip rates are closely  
24 matched, then you'd predict some physical separation of the  
25 ions.

1           Here is the same sort of thing, but in the porous  
2 media. In this case, the derivation is only a function of--  
3 properties, and the moisture tension. And, in both cases,  
4 basically, the separation factor is high, and as long as the  
5 flow is parallel to the surface, which is what's required,  
6 you'd expect to see some degree of physical separation.

7           Now, let's shift gears a little bit, and try to  
8 look at partial credit for--the failure for partially failed  
9 waste containers. We'll start off by looking at simple  
10 diffusion, and make a couple of observations. One is that  
11 most people I talk to believe that if the Alloy-22 fails,  
12 it's going to fail locally by small penetrations, but it's  
13 not just going to disappear. There will be some substantial  
14 protection left, if we know how to take credit for it.

15           And, just as an observation, most of the time we  
16 get this localized corrosion with aggressive solutions, and  
17 there's no reason to think those aggressive solutions will be  
18 lined up for seepage. As a matter of fact, just the opposite  
19 might be true, because if you have seepage, you tend to get  
20 more dilute waters.

21           One of the things we could take credit for, and  
22 there's some credit for this in the PA, is diffusion out of  
23 stagnant zones. I'm going to give an example calculation  
24 without retardation. One meter region.

25           So, this assumes that you have a one meter stagnant

1 zone in the waste package. Assume that you can treat it as a  
2 porous media. And let diffusion rate out of here. Here is  
3 the log, diffusion coefficient. Here would be diffusion pure  
4 water at this far end here. Down here, lower diffusion  
5 coefficients would be more characteristic of a complex porous  
6 media. This is the fraction of the amount that's released.  
7 We assume that it's completely soluble and completely  
8 released instantaneously. And, you see that over a 5,000  
9 year period, it doesn't all get out. I mean, there's  
10 substantial credit available here. And, it gets better, I  
11 think.

12           Here's a little cartoon where we talk about a  
13 particular physical process. What happens a lot of times  
14 when we have a heat source in a porous media and it's  
15 relatively dry, is under the right conditions, you set up a  
16 circulation system where the vapor is--at the hot source, the  
17 vapor moves away from the hot source, and the liquid comes  
18 back by capillary suction, and you set up this circulation  
19 system.

20           Well, what happens is the flow of the liquid is  
21 always towards the heat source, and it's a very robust thing.  
22 Here, we've shown it right here, and what happens in this  
23 porous media, for example, is that you tend to get  
24 accumulation at the heat source. So, the waste doesn't tend  
25 to leach; it tends to accumulate. There's some conditions

1 where waste will actually accumulate and not leach.

2           And, this shows an example where we tried to  
3 calculate that. So, years ago, Peter Lichter and I developed  
4 the semi-analytical solution to look at this case. And, as  
5 part of the solution, there's not time to present the whole  
6 thing, there is a dimensionless group that is the ratio of  
7 the potential for vapor diffusion to liquid advection. We  
8 just called that alpha, plotted it up over here. When alpha  
9 is high, the flow is towards the heat source, and you  
10 wouldn't have the release.

11           Now, here's an example calculation. This assumes  
12 property of sand. We calculate it as a function of  
13 temperature, and the log of the moisture potential. This  
14 right here would be about two and a half meters of tension.  
15 So, it's not all that dry. And, when alpha is greater than  
16 100, you'd say the waste is protected, wouldn't leach, when  
17 it's less, then you'd expect to see some leaching, by  
18 diffusion, for example. And, so, this region over here would  
19 be subject to release. But, out here, this whole region, you  
20 would not predict any release. For example, out of the  
21 crushed tuff below the waste container.

22           And, so, when we look at things like this, one  
23 might say that perhaps we should take more credit for the  
24 situation after a container fails.

25           So, here are conclusions. One is that the

1 engineered barrier system chemistry is more complex than  
2 typically has been assumed. Nitrate sometimes can be  
3 separated from chloride, yet we really can't assume that  
4 they're always together, and that nitrate will protect.  
5 Changes in design might make it less important, lower  
6 temperatures, which the Board has recommended. But, some  
7 high temperatures will occur even in a cold repository unless  
8 you can guarantee the roof won't collapse.

9           Microenvironments. Sometimes people think they  
10 disappear immediately, but they don't. They persist for a  
11 very, very long time, albeit they're more subtle. And when  
12 you start looking at convection in the repository and all  
13 this air flow in the repository, then it's very, very  
14 important. And, we're also saying that perhaps we could take  
15 a little more credit, that you don't have to rely on the  
16 Alloy-22 quite so much.

17           That's it. I just like to end on a pretty picture.

18           BULLEN: Thank you, Dr. Walton. Questions from the  
19 Board? Actually, I'll go ahead and start it off, because I'd  
20 like to go back to Slide 12, if you could. I was very  
21 intrigued by these types of presentations where they showed a  
22 separation between the chloride and the nitrate and the  
23 carbonate, for example. And, I guess I was just wondering a  
24 little bit with respect to the dimensions on the bottom graph  
25 on the right where you talked about, is that again just water

1 activity, or just water flow source?

2       WALTON: No, what it is is that the way you do this  
3 mathematically is you do a series of mixing cells, and you  
4 evaporate a certain fraction of the water, and then you  
5 deposit the precipitants. And, so, what this really is  
6 mathematically is a record of the deposition of the  
7 precipitants that are assumed to rehydrate. So,  
8 mathematically, this is the record, if you do all this  
9 evaporate, say, 10 per cent of the water, this is the record  
10 of the aqueous phase, this is the record of the solid phase,  
11 is what would be left behind as the water is moving over it.

12       BULLEN: And, so, with advection, you actually get that  
13 separation, and without advection, you'd end up with a single  
14 cell method on the left?

15       WALTON: Right, exactly right. Without advection, you  
16 would wind up with this right here. With advection, these  
17 are just different locations. So, it's not relative  
18 humidity, it's different locations. Now, you could put  
19 relative humidity on there as another way of plotting this,  
20 because the stuff out here hydrates at much lower relative  
21 humidity. This is the concentrate stuff. But, nonetheless,  
22 it will hydrate and keep the same concentration. So, not the  
23 same concentration, the same composition. You know, it would  
24 be sodium chloride, and it would stay sodium chloride.

25       BULLEN: Thank you. Latanision, and then Cerling.

1           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

2           I, too, am intrigued by this representation, and  
3 your comment is that nitrate will sometimes be separated from  
4 chloride. Now, it is--it has been shown that in concentrated  
5 brine solutions, nitrates can perform to some extent as an  
6 inhibitor. And, so, it would seem to me that it would be of  
7 merit to turn that around a bit and look at the issue of how  
8 can we ensure that nitrates would, in fact, coinhabit  
9 particular geometry when chlorides are present? Is there  
10 some way of tailoring this so that you could ensure the  
11 presence of nitrates when chlorides are also present?

12          WALTON: That's a really good question. And, frankly,  
13 I've never thought about that direction. You know, it's like  
14 could you design it, could you look at those? For example,  
15 you could look at the separation factor graphs I showed and  
16 put it so you'd predict it wouldn't separate.

17          LATANISION: That's exactly right.

18          WALTON: So, you might take that direction. It's a good  
19 suggestion. But, I just hadn't thought about it enough that  
20 I could pull something out and tell you that we could do it.

21          LATANISION: Thank you.

22          BULLEN: Thure Cerling?

23          CERLING: Cerling, Board.

24                 Two questions about the chemistry of these two  
25 things. One, on both of those that you've shown there, for

1 instance, could you describe what happens to pH in your model  
2 as you do the single cell versus infinite cell simulations?

3       WALTON: Yeah, I could tell you what happens. As I said  
4 before, this is a very simple model, and all we do is fix the  
5 positive pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>, and write the equations that way.  
6 And, so, we don't calculate a pH in here.

7       CERLING: Okay. And, then, second, in your infinite  
8 cell and trying to keep track of the fractional compositions  
9 of things, it seems like in your single cells, there's really  
10 very little contribution of sulfate and carbonate to the  
11 final solution, whereas in the infinite cell, there sub-  
12 equal, almost, to chloride. Could you comment on that?

13       WALTON: Yeah, I could comment on that. I should have  
14 explained it a little better. But, it's really a function of  
15 the way we plotted it, and it's hard to figure out a good way  
16 to present this material. So, what's happened here is that  
17 until the sulfates and carbonates are gone, you don't affect  
18 the activity of water. And, so, see, this kind of goes up  
19 like this? So, that's all back here. But, if we look at the  
20 number of cells that were in the model that evaporated, it  
21 tends to spread out this way. So, this is kind of a model,  
22 this is kind of plotted as model steps over here, and this is  
23 plotted as activity of water. If we plotted this in model  
24 steps, they may look the same. So, it's an artifact of the  
25 way we chose to plot it.



1 BULLEN: Richard Parizek?

2 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

3 I'm still trying to get the orientation and whether  
4 we're looking at in the matrix of the rock or in the  
5 fractures, you have a neat little fracture picture showing  
6 separations in a manner that could occur in a joint. Then  
7 you have a figure toward the end that shows it on the waste  
8 package surface. So, these processes can be working in any  
9 different number of ways?

10 WALTON: Yeah, but the argument is is that there are  
11 almost an infinite variety of geometries where these  
12 processes could be happening. Another case would be if you  
13 have some rugosities coming down from the ceiling, and the  
14 water is coming in there by capillary action and it  
15 evaporates as it comes out there. So, you can dream up all  
16 sorts of situations where this could occur. We just showed  
17 you two examples, one was the fracture, and one was drip down  
18 the waste package surface.

19 PARIZEK: So, is there a plot showing change with time  
20 in different locations? In other words, I can't tell on this  
21 one whether I'm looking at--where does time come into play?

22 WALTON: I know it's difficult to explain. Let's go  
23 back.

24 PARIZEK: Before we leave, there's also the spike on  
25 one, where you said there's a lot of other things going on

1 there. I'd be interested in what other chemistries are going  
2 on.

3       WALTON: Yeah, what happens is is if you--the activity  
4 of water doesn't really change much until you get out beyond  
5 where calcium carbonate precipitated and where sulfates, you  
6 know, calcium sulfates precipitated. So, all that action,  
7 because the way we decided to plot it, is stuck right in  
8 there. And, maybe, you know, maybe we should plot it a  
9 different way, but people tend to be most interested in the  
10 concentrate, the right-hand ends of here. So, we chose to  
11 plot it this way.

12       PARIZEK: So, you're going to help us with time?

13       WALTON: Well, what happens with time is that presumably  
14 relative humidity of the repository would evolve with time.  
15 So, if we go back a couple slides there, this one right here,  
16 this is my best to explain it, because it really is quite  
17 confusing. The calculations are quite simple. How you  
18 explain them is quite difficult, at least for me.

19               Here's the single cell mixing tank, and we have  
20 time/relative humidity. So, presumably with time, the  
21 relative humidity won't come back up again. So, we have some  
22 kind of case where it dries out on the rock. Then,  
23 everything is quiet in the repository because the relative  
24 humidities are so low. Relative humidity hits the  
25 deliquescence point here. Now, the mixed salts start to

1 deliquesce. The calcium chloride, sodium chloride, sodium  
2 nitrate is in the solution. Relative humidity keeps rising,  
3 and that same salt becomes more dilute and more of the  
4 original constituents come into the solution.

5           Here's the more complicated one. Now, we're moving  
6 in space, so we're still showing early on in time, it's  
7 moving along the rock, and evaporating as it moves. One  
8 example is it goes around the drift, for example, capillary  
9 diversion around the drift, is moving around the drift this  
10 could be happening. Or, it could be in a drip of water, and  
11 here's the middle of the drip, and there's the edge. It's  
12 starting to evaporate. You can go back to that sidewalk  
13 example.

14           Now, the materials are deposited, the low  
15 solubility ones, then sequentially greater solubility of  
16 different physical locations. So, these are locations now.  
17 Now, time axis goes here. Again, it's time/relative  
18 humidity. It's challenging to explain it. Time/relative  
19 humidity, and so relative humidity is rising. The  
20 concentrate salts at this physical location are now  
21 deliquescing. The concentrated salts are deliquescing early  
22 on, because relative humidity is earlier in time, and then  
23 they get more and more dilute because relative humidity  
24 rises. Then, the less concentrated salts, the stuff that was  
25 less soluble, deliquesces later on in time.

1           PARIZEK: Parizek, again, Board.

2                    It's been said that there won't be that much water  
3 displaced by the dry-out, therefore, you won't have much  
4 mineral matter accumulation and, therefore, chemistry is sort  
5 of benign. I guess your model can allow for the chemistry to  
6 get pretty potent.

7           WALTON: It allows for the chemistry to get potent, but  
8 we're not explicitly modeling the total mass. So, we're  
9 saying that this process, if you had the water evaporating,  
10 can separate the fluoride and the chloride and the nitrate  
11 from each other, but it doesn't really say what the total  
12 mass is.

13          BULLEN: Last question for Priscilla Nelson.

14          NELSON: Nelson, Board.

15                    Since we asked this of everyone, I have to ask it  
16 of you. Can you validate this? Can you propose experiments  
17 that would actually validate the process that you're  
18 suggesting here?

19          WALTON: Sure, I think you could do a number of  
20 experiments, and they'd be great to do. You could go in a  
21 hot room, and put some rock in, and set up a flow system,  
22 then measure the chemistry when it evaporates. In the same  
23 hot room, you could drip on a surface, and then look at the  
24 chemistry, you know, you could set a drip rate, and look at  
25 the chemistry around that drip.

1 NELSON: Do you have any plans to do any of those?

2 WALTON: Not at this point in time. But, that's just  
3 basically a funding reality, not in terms of what we want.

4 NELSON: Okay.

5 BULLEN: John, thank you very much. And we'll give you  
6 a little intermission between talks. I would like to note to  
7 the Staff that this is absolutely the shortest session I've  
8 ever been asked to be the moderator on, and I guess maybe  
9 that's an indication of I've been on the Board way too long.  
10 We have a 15 minute break, and, so, I'd like to  
11 reconvene at 3:05, and we'll have John back on for the second  
12 part of his talk.

13 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

14 LATANISION: All right, John Walton will continue his  
15 presentation, and this discussion will be on the subject of  
16 Nye County Ventilation Studies. John?

17 WALTON: The material I'm going to show in this part of  
18 the presentation is primarily done by George Danko,  
19 University of Nevada, Reno and his graduate students.

20 I want to show you a number of things. I want to  
21 explain the natural draft ventilation concept. Some members  
22 of the Board have seen this presented. Others maybe not.  
23 I'm not certain. I want to talk about verification, the  
24 MULTIFLUX computer code. That's the computer code that  
25 George has used for these simulations. I want to check out

1 to make sure it gives proper answers. We did a little  
2 sensitivity study with ventilation, and we also did a  
3 postclosure natural draft ventilation study. I'm going to  
4 spend the most time on that, because I think that's probably  
5 the most interesting part for you, a lot of aspects to that.

6           What do we mean by ventilation? Well, there's  
7 preclosure ventilation where we run the fans, and there's  
8 postclosure ventilation where there's natural air  
9 circulation, and there will be natural air circulation in the  
10 mountain. This mountain breathes. It's fairly permeable.  
11 And, so, infiltration will occur. However, we could also  
12 enhance the natural breathing of the mountain if we wanted  
13 to. Perhaps that would improve performance. There's a lot  
14 of ways you could enhance it, but if you do that--well, even  
15 if you don't do it, you're going to get a permanent flow  
16 driven by waste heat buoyancy. You just get more if you  
17 enhance it.

18           And, if you combine this with the more flexible  
19 preclosure ventilation, you don't just say it's 50 years or  
20 100 years, but you're pretty open minded about it, then you  
21 can do quite a lot, we believe, for the performance of the  
22 repository.

23           A number of potential advantages. You could have a  
24 small repository footprint, that is, if you ventilate and  
25 pull the heat out, you can put the packages closer together.

1 If you do that, you lower your costs. That's a nice thing  
2 to have. You can lower temperatures. That might lower  
3 corrosion. You get it dryer, you have less condensation,  
4 because condensation is a big issue in the repository. And,  
5 maybe you'll improve the drift shadow effect if you dry out  
6 the drifts.

7           MULTIFLUX computer code. That's a complex code  
8 developed by George Danko. You take the Lawrence Livermore  
9 code, NUFT, to simulate heat and moisture in the rock. You  
10 combine it with a computational fluid dynamics module that  
11 simulates the airways. George has got a complicated system  
12 that he could spend a couple hours explaining how he does  
13 that. But, the modules are coupled on the rock-air  
14 interface, and every time step, the fluxes, moisture and heat  
15 are balanced, and temperature and vapor pressure are  
16 equalized at every time step.

17           We tried to do some verification of the code,  
18 compared it against an analytical solution, basically took an  
19 analytical solution for air flow down a drift. Boundary  
20 functions are an arbitrary function of time, temperature in  
21 the drift. There's a solution for that in Carslaw and  
22 Jaeger. Took that, and also integrated that solution again  
23 to really give us a triple integral, and tried to set all the  
24 parameters to maximize what happened, so we can compare the  
25 model versus the analytical solution. And, I put the results

1 in the backup slides, because the talk was a little bit long.

2           But, the bottom line is there's excellent  
3 agreement. There's just excellent agreement, and although  
4 this exercise only tested the heat part of the model, in  
5 fact, the moisture is treated the same way in the model.  
6 And, so, it gives us some confidence that the moisture is  
7 also correct.

8           We did a sensitivity study. We wanted to know what  
9 factors are most important to ventilation. We set a base  
10 case. Then, we modified the ventilation rate, thermal  
11 conductivity, heat transfer coefficient, heat capacity, tried  
12 to see what was most important. I'm going to breeze through  
13 it pretty quickly, but if you're interested, George has  
14 documented this in the Nye County report that you're welcome  
15 to have.

16           Some of the conclusions. Thermal loading didn't  
17 seem to change sensitivity very much. Ventilation rate is  
18 important. Then, on the ventilation rate, different  
19 parameters are more important. Thermal conductivity, thermal  
20 diffusivity are important at low flow rates. And, heat  
21 transfer coefficient, not surprisingly, is important at high  
22 flow rates.

23           Thermal conductivity is pretty important, and  
24 there's quite a bit of uncertainty in the lithophysal  
25 regions.



1           Now, we're going to jump over to the simulations  
2 that George is just now completing. This is hot off the  
3 silicon, I guess you'd call it. What we tried to do was  
4 simulate the current DOE hot repository design. So, this is  
5 not a new design we're showing you. We're doing a best  
6 estimate of the DOE current design.

7           Now, given that we're not privy to the waste design  
8 cliques, and we just saw a new one this morning, but  
9 nonetheless, this should be pretty close. Now, the natural  
10 ventilation in the repository, if we don't design extra  
11 ventilation, will be complicated. Flow can come in in a  
12 variety of fast flow pathways, and go out other ones. We had  
13 to start somewhere. So, what we did was a U-tube simulation.  
14 So, the U-tube is we have the Solitario Canyon Fault, and we  
15 assume that the air comes down that tube. It's heated up,  
16 and gets moisture, and both the heat and the moisture tend to  
17 increase the buoyancy of the air, because water has a lower  
18 molecular weight than air. So, you set up a flow  
19 circulation.

20           We balance the flow circulation based on USGS  
21 published permeabilities in the fault zones. That's called  
22 our balance case. And, we showed the results. Now, this all  
23 follows 50 years of forced ventilation. So, 50 years of  
24 forced ventilation, and the rest of it is natural draft  
25 ventilation.

1           Here's the repository that we had before today, and  
2 now this is Panel 1, I guess. This was Panel 5 before. But,  
3 here's where we simulate. You simulate a single drift right  
4 there, across Panel 5. Air is coming down this fault zone,  
5 going up that fault zone, into that particular drift.

6           This shows a little more detail. We've got a  
7 characteristic area that's bounded on either side by no flux  
8 boundaries across here for the drifts. And, the air comes  
9 down there, goes through the drift, up there, you get a  
10 buoyancy effect, so we calculate--you have to get a rate,  
11 because the buoyancy, of course, depends on what's in the  
12 drift and what's in the drift depends on the flow rate. So,  
13 it aerates around, and the simulations we have today are what  
14 George characterizes as approximate. He's going to have more  
15 accurate ones coming out pretty quick.

16           Here are the flow rates. The red one here is  
17 called balanced. That is the current best estimate of what  
18 we'll actually have from that particular drift. It's not  
19 enhanced with anything. We have from that base case, then  
20 George took some lower flow rates and a little bit higher  
21 flow rates. You could look at these as uncertainty, or you  
22 could look at it as this is what will probably happen  
23 somewhere else in the repository that's farther away from the  
24 faults.

25           The highest flow rate up here probably would not

1 happen natural. This could be if you enhanced the natural  
2 breathing in the mountain, which many people have suggested,  
3 included Nye County, that we should do that.

4           The results. If this is unclear, then you can stop  
5 me because I'm going to try to tell you what you need. This  
6 is your 60 in higher years. The fans were on for 50 years.  
7 So, this is ten years after the fans were shut off. The air  
8 flow goes along the drift. The drift is 710 meters long, and  
9 the air flow is moving this way. Temperature, relative  
10 humidity, condensate. Temperature, temperature to start with  
11 increases along the drift. What are all those wiggles right  
12 there? Well, as you saw earlier today, there are different  
13 waste packages, and they have different thermal loads and  
14 different histories. And, so, those wiggles reflect the  
15 influence of different waste packages as we move along the  
16 drift.

17           Now, as we move out in time, we see the temperature  
18 takes a more parabolic shape. And, so, the first question  
19 would be, well, this kind of makes sense. You go along the  
20 drift, the waste packages get hotter and hotter and hotter  
21 and hotter. So, why is it cooling at the far end of the  
22 drift? And, the answer is is that there's an edge effect.  
23 If you have the drift through here, you have a big bunch of  
24 rock over here that's unheated. At the entrance, you have a  
25 big bunch of rock that's unheated. You start looking at

1 three dimensional effects there, and you get cooling at the  
2 end of the drift. So, we get this parabolic shape, and it  
3 declines with time, at year 5000, which makes sense.

4           Come down to relative humidity. Early on, the  
5 relative humidities are pretty low, but they change depending  
6 on which waste package you're over. Now, we move out in  
7 time, and at the end of the drift, we're getting high  
8 relative humidity, because we had this cooling down here, and  
9 to get condensation, of course, all you need to do is be  
10 cooler than some other part of the repository. You don't  
11 have to be the coldest part. Pick something that's warm, you  
12 get condensation. So, relative humidity keeps going up, and  
13 then at 5000 years, it's all close to 100 per cent.

14           Now, let's look at the bottom here. This is  
15 condensate generation, and the units are kilograms per second  
16 times  $10^{-6}$  per waste package. You have to put this into  
17 something understandable. The first approximation, 100 right  
18 here is about three cubic meters per year. That's a lot.  
19 So, we're not talking about trivial amounts. So, we look in  
20 time here, no condensation. We move out to year 750, and  
21 we're seeing condensation. Now, the location here is the  
22 waste package, and this is the low infiltration rate. Low  
23 infiltration rate, and this is condensation on the waste  
24 package, not the drift wall.

25           We move out to year 1500, we see a little more

1 condensation, at least more widely spread. Year 5000, it  
2 pretty well goes away.

3           Let's look at the next slide. Now, this is all the  
4 same, except we made one change. Still waste package, still  
5 low air flow. But, now he's using an equivalent porous media  
6 emulation. And, the difference here is earlier one, it said  
7 convective up there. So, the convective one, what happens is  
8 the air rises over the waste package, and cools along the  
9 wall, and comes back. And, so, what you get is this double  
10 spiral of air as it moves down the drift.

11           Now, we've switched over to equivalent porous media  
12 with invection dispersion type equation. And, so, we don't  
13 have explicit convection in there. And, when we do that, the  
14 temperatures are the same, if you flip back and forth. The  
15 relative humidities are pretty much the same. But, we failed  
16 to predict condensate when, in fact, condensate would occur.

17           Okay, this is the same thing. Now, we're back to  
18 the convective model in the drift, and this is the drift wall  
19 location. So, all we've done is shifted over the drift wall  
20 location, and everything looks pretty similar, except we get  
21 even more condensation. Now, there's about three cubic  
22 meters a year.

23           This is what's called the balanced infiltration  
24 rate. This is the current best estimate of the actual  
25 repository design. This is not enhanced or anything at all.

1 We see that with this one, the temperatures haven't changed  
2 at this higher air flow. Pretty much the same. Relative  
3 humidity looks about the same. There's some slight change  
4 there, maybe a little more depressed to start with. And, you  
5 see now we get condensation here, here, and we get  
6 condensation even at 5000 years predicted.

7           This is the balanced simulation, waste package  
8 location, and now we're doing this diffusive equivalent  
9 porous media model in the drift. So, everything else looks  
10 the same. These temperatures and relative humidities look  
11 fine, but we failed to predict condensation when we should be  
12 predicting it.

13           This is the balanced infiltration at the drift  
14 wall. Not much change, except there is a lot of condensation  
15 in the drift wall.

16           Here, the nomenclature is kind of funny, the medium  
17 is actually higher than the balanced. So, we've--the air  
18 flow just a little bit here, and when we do that, the  
19 temperatures haven't changed much. The relative humidities  
20 are starting to come down, though. See how these are coming  
21 down? You can see some effect on temperature if you look  
22 really hard. And, we see that we get less condensation.  
23 Most of it's in condensation.

24           Now, this is the high infiltration rate. Waste  
25 package location, convective model. What happens now is we

1 look at the temperature history, we get this nice regular  
2 increase along the drift, and we see less coolant at the far  
3 end. That is, there's enough flow now that we're really  
4 starting to see the ventilation makes a difference. Now,  
5 this is the high flow rate that you'd only get if you added  
6 rubble filled drifts, or some way to enhance the natural  
7 breathing of the mountain. And, the relative humidities,  
8 they have come down quite a bit, and the condensation has  
9 gone away.

10           Relative humidity and condensate formation.  
11 Condensation is predicted on downstream drift wall and the  
12 waste packages over long time periods. If you have high  
13 enough flow rates, such as you'd get with enhanced natural  
14 ventilation, it will go away. Condensation tends to decrease  
15 with decreasing maximum temperatures. Now, the obvious  
16 question is does it go away if we change to a cold repository  
17 design? And, the honest answer is we don't know yet.  
18 There's some evidence that it might be reduced, but George  
19 has not simulated that yet, and we'd like to.

20           The refined convective air flow pattern is required  
21 to see the correct condensate formation. Now, these results,  
22 George calls approximate, and the next iteration of the model  
23 should give more accurate prediction to the condensation, and  
24 the word is that they're going to be higher from what you see  
25 here, not lower.

1           And, in Nye County we view this as an engineering  
2 design problem. We're not trying here to say the mountain is  
3 bad or some fatal fault with the mountain. It's just a  
4 design challenge that we can respond to.

5           Summary. Natural draft ventilation occurs with and  
6 without enhancement. It's going to be important. You can't  
7 just ignore it. Design changes are going to be needed if you  
8 want to eliminate condensation in the system, unless we think  
9 we can live with that, and there's pretty high levels of  
10 condensation.

11           Active and passive ventilation, that is, can be  
12 optimized to lower temperatures and maybe get rid of this  
13 condensation. We could run the fans longer and faster. We  
14 could enhance the natural breathing. We can change the  
15 thermal loading. There's a lot of things we can do as  
16 engineers to design this system so we don't tend to get this  
17 condensation.

18           Future activities. We have a lot of ideas we'd  
19 like to do, much bigger than our time and resources. But,  
20 how do you eliminate condensation? What happens when you get  
21 some partial roof collapse. That's a real unknown that's  
22 thrown into all the PA calculations. If the roof caves in,  
23 you don't know what the material properties are anymore. So,  
24 how do you know what the performance is?

25           Cold repository. Let's--cold repository and see



1 what happens. Barometric pressure pumping. There are all  
2 sorts of things that you could look at, but what I want to  
3 emphasize here is I'm open to suggestions. So, if the Board  
4 has some particular idea that you think we should pursue,  
5 we're all ears, and we'll listen to you.

6           So, if we could talk to these rocks and they could  
7 talk to us, they might tell us a lot of things about what  
8 might happen, and we've tried to tell you some things that we  
9 think are important. We hope they're useful to you, and we  
10 want to thank the Board for giving us this opportunity to  
11 talk to you.

12       LATANISION: Thank you very much. Questions? David?

13       DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

14            Could we go back to Slide 12, please? The  
15 temperature that you're reporting there is the temperature  
16 where? That's not on the waste package wall?

17       WALTON: That is on this wall, the surface of the waste  
18 package.

19       DUQUETTE: I think those temperatures are a lot lower  
20 than what are to be expected on the waste package with the  
21 current design.

22       BULLEN: Different calculation.

23       DUQUETTE: What would happen if you increased that  
24 temperature?

25       WALTON: On the waste package?

1 DUQUETTE: Yes.

2 WALTON: I don't know. George, do you want to try to  
3 answer that? We haven't run it.

4 DANKO: Yes, these are balanced temperatures, and these  
5 correspond to 56 MTU per acre load, end to end emplacement at  
6 10 centimeters between waste packages, so it's fairly  
7 consistent with the baseline solution, the license  
8 application solution. And, we just cannot increase the  
9 temperature. It comes out of the models. So, they input--  
10 that's what we are expecting.

11 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

13 Could we go to Slide 7? The question that I have  
14 basically is that you mentioned that the thermal loading does  
15 not change the sensitivities. Could you expand upon that a  
16 little bit? If I loaded it to 56 metric tons per acre, which  
17 is what George just mentioned, versus, say, 80 metric tons,  
18 or I want 30 metric tons, is that the implication, that  
19 there's no sensitivity?

20 WALTON: The implication is is the parameters we studied  
21 here, which were thermal conductivity, thermal diffusivity,  
22 heat transfer coefficient, flow rate, the sensitivities of  
23 those don't change. That makes sense, because heat  
24 conduction is a linear process, is what it amounts to.

25 BULLEN: And, then, Bullen. The last question I have,

1 since I'm a little out of my league here, on Figure 3, you  
2 mentioned that the potential advantages of ventilation would  
3 be to improve the drift shadow effect. Do we have any  
4 experimental verification that the drift shadow effect  
5 actually works?

6       WALTON: I haven't seen it if we do.

7       BULLEN: Okay. I was just curious, because we've seen  
8 presentations by Dr. Bodvarsson from LBNL, and I guess what I  
9 was interested in is if maybe there were independent  
10 verification of the fact that you went out and look at a  
11 lithophysae, or whatever, and saw full pass it, and said  
12 yeah, indeed it's dryer beneath it than it is above it, those  
13 kinds of things.

14       WALTON: No. He predicts it from theory. You know,  
15 what we're just saying is the same theory predicts if you dry  
16 out the drift, it's going to work even better.

17       BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

18       LATANISION: Richard?

19       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

20                On Page 10, do you make a connection between the  
21 canyon fault and that emplacement drift, or is that through  
22 rock?

23       WALTON: This is assumed to be a natural system. This  
24 connection is presumed to occur through the rock. In other  
25 words, there's been no mechanical enhancement here. Now, you

1 might question those assumptions, but the permeability is  
2 supposed to go here, through the actual system as built.

3       PARIZEK: And, do you have adequate information on, say,  
4 permeability to know that the model is being fed the right  
5 data, the air permeability data they have--

6       WALTON: Right. Gary LeCain from USGS has done a lot of  
7 estimates of the air permeability of the mountain at  
8 different fault zones. And, what we did was look at his  
9 published reports, pull out some of the permeability numbers  
10 from that, and push it into this.

11       PARIZEK: That's also then true of the air on the other  
12 end. That's going up through the fault zone again, is the  
13 fault permeability in the Ghost Dance?

14       WALTON: Right. What we did is a look at the published  
15 permeabilities for both of these, and then that's what we  
16 plugged in.

17       PARIZEK: The whole thing, to say you're going to  
18 engineer it, you could enhance it even more if you had more  
19 open connections, except protected on the extreme ends.

20       WALTON: Right. There are a variety of ways you could  
21 enhance the natural ventilation. And, I think there are a  
22 number of proponents to this that have come up with different  
23 ways of doing it. And, so, what we've tried to do today is  
24 not really try to get into design and say how do we do that,  
25 we're just saying here's what's going to happen if you don't

1 do anything. If you do ventilate, it looks like it will  
2 help.

3       PARIZEK: Thank you. You don't mention any downside  
4 aspects of this thought process by either enhancing or not  
5 enhancing it. Do you have any downside consequences?

6       WALTON: Well, I think--I've always felt that the  
7 potential downside of enhanced ventilation is that it's not  
8 going to ventilate forever and ever. Okay? Eventually, if  
9 you have this system and it cools off, you're going to switch  
10 the system, let's just say if it went like this, and it went  
11 straight out this way, you're going to switch over to the  
12 system eventually where you go up in the winter, and down in  
13 the summer, as the rock versus the air temperature. So, I  
14 think if you take it out to time equals infinity, any kind of  
15 enhanced ventilation might have a potential to bring moisture  
16 in.

17       PARIZEK: Which you haven't worried about that part of  
18 it?

19       WALTON: Well, we're concerned with it, but the problem  
20 is it comes out there way out like probably 100,000 years, or  
21 something. It's hard to simulate that far out. So, it is a  
22 concern. It's one of the issues we've raised, but we haven't  
23 answered it.

24       PARIZEK: One other statement you made several times was  
25 why does the condensation prediction fail. It meant that you

1 didn't get condensation, or you failed to predict it?

2       WALTON: Right. The point is is that if you use the  
3 model that doesn't explicitly have convection in the drift,  
4 those models tend to under predict condensation. The  
5 condensation would be occurring, but your model would say  
6 there's no condensation. So, if you don't use the correct  
7 model, you'll get the wrong answer. That was the point.

8       LATANISION: David, Staff?

9       DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

10               First, Dr. Walton, I appreciate and commend you for  
11 this work, and I think Nye County and Professor Danko are  
12 also to be commended for pursuing a very interesting line of  
13 investigation.

14               A couple questions. First, are you familiar with  
15 the occurrence of observations of moisture behind the  
16 bulkhead, in the ECRB? So, then the question would be might  
17 this model be used to investigate the controls on the  
18 occurrence of that moisture? I mean, is that something  
19 you've been thinking about?

20       WALTON: Well, we haven't really discussed it, but I  
21 believe it could be. Do you agree with that, George?

22       DANKO: Yes.

23       DIODATO: So, then the second part of it would be I did  
24 read through the report, and I was looking at--I appreciate  
25 your efforts to do the model testing to make sure you can

1 build confidence in the model. So, I was looking at the  
2 model tests, and you have slide 28, and it's really in the  
3 backups, and the print is very small, but the thing I  
4 remember about it is that none of the test curves ever went  
5 above boiling. So, my question is do you have some tests  
6 that do go above boiling so you can build confidence in the  
7 ability of the model to handle, you know, phase change like  
8 that.

9       WALTON: Well, Nye County has not done such tests. I  
10 don't know if George has done some other tests. Now, each of  
11 these modules he uses, for example, NUFT has been  
12 independently tested at high temperatures. So, I think the  
13 real question is the coupler test. Do you want to answer  
14 that, George?

15       DANKO: Thank you for the question, and me to explain  
16 that. The modeling of the heat and the moisture, transport  
17 within the rock, the rock mass, around the drift, is done by  
18 NUFT, which is a qualified code. So, we do not have to prove  
19 that that is modeled correctly. What we needed to see is  
20 that we can handle, we can couple the in drift conditions to  
21 the rock conditions. MULTIFLUX is a universal coupler. Now,  
22 within the drift, there is no evaporation, because the  
23 moisture flux comes in vapor form. So, if I may answer your  
24 question, even these tests, which were somewhere around the  
25 90, 95 degree or some of them, if you see the curves, went up

1 to 110 degrees C on the wall. That's plenty of tests for  
2 this code, because if there is evaporation in the rock, and a  
3 face change, that's going to be handled by NUFT correctly.

4 DIODATO: So, the maximum--the test is at 110, is just  
5 not shown here?

6 DANKO: Well, for the tests, right. But, during the  
7 current rounds, of course, we go up somewhat higher, 150  
8 degrees C. The coupler doesn't have any problem of handling  
9 this situation. There is a correction on the wall, so there  
10 is an active interface between the rock and the--during  
11 condensation. This condensation is a--on the under drift,  
12 and then in the waste package, that could use some more  
13 tests, but we see that actually from the code, the balancing  
14 of moisture, and heat masses, and the balance is reported,  
15 and the balance is one watt over a waste package.

16 DIODATO: I understand you used the polynomial fitting  
17 function to couple the things, and then the iterative  
18 process. But, I was just wondering if there is liquid water,  
19 and then it boils, you don't have that in the drift. You  
20 don't ever have that liquid water boiling. You have  
21 condensation occurring; right?

22 DANKO: Right.

23 DIODATO: And, then evaporation.

24 DANKO: There is no boiling because it's impossible to  
25 condense and boil at the same time. So, we spent some time



1 on this trying to see if we may have room for error in that  
2 sense. We only see condensates, and then we assume that the  
3 condensates gracefully leaves the system by imbibing into the  
4 rock. We don't see any factor flowing the water from a  
5 cooler temperature surface into a higher temperature surface,  
6 which case, it would have to kick in the evaporation. But,  
7 it's possible, but we don't see that occurring.

8 DIODATO: Thank you.

9 LATANISION: John?

10 PYE: Pye, Staff.

11 Conceptual question. When you put heat into the  
12 rock, which way does the moisture go, the moisture in the  
13 matrix, does it move away from the drift, or into the drift?

14 WALTON: I'd argue it depends on what you do, but I  
15 believe this model showed most of it went into the drift.  
16 Did it not, George?

17 PYE: Okay, that was a single drift. The feasibility,  
18 the viability of using natural ventilation, it would  
19 essentially have to emulate what goes on in the network of  
20 tunnels, as it does in forced ventilation. So, it's a more  
21 complex, it's a network problem, not just a single drift  
22 problem. So, again, I don't think the analysis has touched  
23 on that. But, under those circumstances where we're looking  
24 at a network, that clearly is going to be a cold trap in the  
25 repository network as a whole. So, other conditions could

1 arise. You could, in fact, see, as this network breaks down  
2 over time, let me use the term carefully, backwashing of cold  
3 moist air back into the drifts, as this system starts to  
4 stagnate and break down. Again, would this model be capable  
5 of analyzing those types of conditions?

6       WALTON: I believe the answer would be yes, it can. I  
7 mean, that's difficult to analyze if I followed you  
8 correctly. But, I believe, don't you agree, George?

9       DANKO: Thank you very much, John.

10               The effect of the network, the network effect  
11 during postclosure is not nearly as critical as during  
12 preclosure, because the irresistance during preclosure is  
13 within the emplacement drift. Right? So, you need to  
14 correctly model the resistance of that annulus, the flow  
15 resistance within the open cross-section between the waste  
16 packages and the wall. But, during postclosure, it is just  
17 infiltrating. This velocity is zero point zero, zero, one  
18 meter per second. You can't see that velocity. There is no  
19 irresistance whatsoever. It can go through any small hole,  
20 even if the drift collapses, it will be always air flow, and  
21 then it's completely--beside the resistance of the total  
22 system, which is through the natural permeability and the  
23 fracture system. So, in other words, this would be  
24 controlled by the mountain, and not by the drift network.  
25 So, we can simplify even with the model, and then just ignore

1 the resistance of the drift, even if it's partially  
2 backfilled or collapsed.

3       PYE: How much more complex does drift degradation make  
4 to that? Degradation, does it make that picture much more  
5 complex?

6       DANKO: Well, later on, not during probably this few  
7 thousand year time period. But, because even a drift  
8 collapses, it opens up more cross-sections. So, if it's not  
9 backfilled, it will never be backfilled. So, we did some  
10 studies on this, and convinced ourselves at least for the  
11 time being for a few thousand years, 10,000 years simulation,  
12 we can handle with some resistance increase, which we put in  
13 the model as an anticipated resistance increase, but it  
14 doesn't seem to be sensitive for that time period.

15       PYE: Thank you.

16       NELSON: We saw a stainless steel membrane on the tunnel  
17 walls today, and also the possibility of a drip shield. Will  
18 the stainless steel membrane on the walls change the  
19 temperature distributions, and what's happening in the  
20 humidity, and can your model provide insight as to what might  
21 happen, say, under a drip shield?

22       DANKO: Preclosure or postclosure? Your question is  
23 during postclosure, I believe?

24       NELSON: I think it's probably both.

25       DANKO: During preclosure, it would probably be more of

1 a change, because of the mesh, because the radiation will be  
2 changing somewhat, and I believe it will be plus and minus.  
3 But, it will probably not be a dramatic difference. I don't  
4 think it will dramatically change the temperature, and then  
5 it won't even affect the moisture transport, because it's  
6 perforated. But, during postclosure, it will be probably  
7 collapsed, and then it will be--so, I don't think it makes  
8 any difference.

9 NELSON: And, about the drip shield?

10 DANKO: The drip shield is a huge difference. I think  
11 we haven't been able to ground that because it's a fair  
12 amount of earth which is in the pipeline still. But, I think  
13 the drip shield will not prevent the condensates, and then I  
14 think see condensates under the drip shield. And, then, it  
15 will be just very controversial that you have the drip  
16 shield, which is supposed to prevent containers from  
17 drippage, but you are going to have--as a mist, as a spraying  
18 of water, making it wet all the time, and then you have these  
19 expensive drip shields over it.

20 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

21 Do you plan on doing that analysis?

22 DANKO: Yes.

23 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

24 I'm just wondering if anyone from the project could  
25 respond to that last comment? The likelihood of condensation

1 under the drip shield. And, is there a sort of community  
2 view on that from the project point of view? No, I'll say it  
3 for you. Claudia's comment was that it appears there's no  
4 one here in the audience right at the moment who could  
5 respond to that. But, we'll get back to you. Thank you.  
6 Actually, I'd appreciate that. Thanks.

7 Leon?

8 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

9 Could you turn onto Slide 9, please? What's  
10 happening north of the north ramp. You show the Ghost Fault  
11 not existing there. Where is the exit point? Is that the  
12 Bow Ridge? And, isn't the Bow Ridge at a lower elevation  
13 than the Ghost Dance?

14 WALTON: Well, I don't know the answer to that. Do you  
15 know the answer, George? This is just a picture taken off of  
16 something.

17 DANKO: We did that between the Solitario Canyon, that  
18 central drift, which is mocked up in this, and then exited  
19 through that area of the Ghost Dance Fault.

20 WALTON: I think he's just asking a general question  
21 about what happens--

22 REITER: What happens up north?

23 DANKO: It will be all different in different manners,  
24 and then what we did, we just picked up the simplest possible  
25 part of the repository, which we can study with our limited

1 resources. But, it will be different in different places.

2 REITER: And, the Bow Ridge, if I remember correctly,  
3 exits at a lower elevation than the Ghost Dance, and that  
4 could have an impact on the ventilation also.

5 DANKO: So, if we try to bring the good news here today,  
6 was that if we have it around that area, we might have enough  
7 with very little bit of engineering in that Panel 5, which is  
8 going to be Panel 2, as we learned today, so, it's a main  
9 panel. It's an important area of the repository. And, then,  
10 in that area, there might be a chance to increase that flow,  
11 although we didn't see enough air flow, air infiltration, by  
12 the natural system, it was far from being enough to control  
13 the humidity. And, then, once you control the humidity, you  
14 don't--you can put the drip shields, and there will not be  
15 condensation. But, if you leave the system alone, there will  
16 be condensation, most likely, and most likely on those other  
17 areas where you are farther from the fault system, you will  
18 see more condensates. So, in other words, this is a more  
19 optimistic scenario which John is presenting today than what  
20 you are expecting in other places.

21 LATANISION: Thank you very much, John and George, both  
22 for the conversation, and we will now move onto the final  
23 presentation of the afternoon.

24 Bob Budnitz is going to give us an update on  
25 OCRWM's science and technology program. Bob is on the Staff

1 of the Lawrence Livermore National Lab, and he is working at  
2 the Department of Energy in Washington in leading the new  
3 advanced science and technology development program for the  
4 project. He has been an active consultant for over 20 years,  
5 with concentration on nuclear power plant safety, and the  
6 safety of radioactive waste disposal. He has served as the  
7 Director of Research at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and  
8 Associate Director for Energy and Environment at LBL.

9           Welcome. Good to see you again.

10          BUDNITZ: The title of this talk is Update. I gave a  
11 talk in May. It was the first time I appeared before the  
12 Board. Now, this is sort of eight months later. This is an  
13 update on the science and technology program, and I'm going  
14 to try to give you a picture of the current status, where  
15 we've come to at this point, and how we got here, and what  
16 our plans are for the future.

17           These are the rigid objectives of the program.  
18 We've written the same thing down. We wrote the same thing  
19 down in May, and I'll just go over it with you, because these  
20 specific objectives are our point of departure.

21           We have two different, but very much related,  
22 objectives. And, the first is to improve existing and  
23 develop new technologies for the system, to either achieve  
24 savings or efficiencies. And, I'm going to go into that in  
25 the rest of the talk. And, the second is increase

1 understanding of repository performance. But, as I'm about  
2 to tell you, those things are very much related, because  
3 often through increased understanding, one can implement  
4 different technologies that you couldn't do without the  
5 understanding.

6           And, I can't remember, you can look at the  
7 transcript, whether I gave this analogy before when I was  
8 here. But, for half of you that have heard it, sorry, and  
9 the other half will have to go through with me again. I  
10 think about this in my mind with the analogy of commercial  
11 aircraft. I was in college, or I once flew to Florida, it  
12 was in the spring of '59, on a DC-6B, and I flew back on a  
13 brand new plane, a 707. And, I remember, it was a week  
14 later, the difference was startling, and everybody that lived  
15 through that era knows what that difference is. The new  
16 jets, brand new, 707, it's 1959, were so much better. They  
17 were more efficient, they were better for the passengers,  
18 they were safer, they were cheaper. Everything about them  
19 was better. They were the best thing known at the time. In  
20 fact, they were so much safer than the 6B that I flew south  
21 with, you know, the record showed that in the first two  
22 years.

23           Well, I flew out here this morning in a 777, a 1994  
24 machine, 25 years later than the 707--35 years later. Just  
25 35 years later. And, you know, if you don't think about it,



1 just walk on the plane, it looks the same. You walk on and  
2 there's a cockpit, and you sit down, and there's a galley,  
3 and probably a lot of people don't think about this. But,  
4 you know, that plane, there isn't a thing in that plane  
5 that's a hold-over from the 707 technically. Of course,  
6 there are computers, control systems and radar, but just  
7 everything. I mean, the galleys are safer, the seats are  
8 fireproof. Well, you know, that plane cost one-third less to  
9 run. You know it's faster, and you know it's a hundred times  
10 safer, you know, per, however you do it, we all know that,  
11 and we take it for granted. But, the 707 was the best we had  
12 at the time.

13           And, by the way, I learned the other day that it  
14 was designed by hand, with just a little help from computers.  
15 Because you remember 1959, I was just learning computer  
16 programming in college, and we had the 7090, it was a tube  
17 machine, and it had 50K of memory, or maybe it was 64. what  
18 could you do with that? Just a little stuff, you know, a few  
19 matrix inversions, and stuff. So, it was mostly designed by  
20 hand.

21           Well, I'm not arguing that we're in that stage now  
22 at Yucca Mountain. Of course we're not. But, we're putting  
23 together a license application now that describes exactly  
24 what the technology is going to look like when we proceed in  
25 2010. It says what the drifts are going to be and what the

1 inverts are going to look like and what robots we're going to  
2 use to retrieve things and what sensors there are and what  
3 the welding is going to be, and so on. And, it tells you  
4 that that's what we're going to do in 2010 with that first  
5 drift in the first emplacement. And, it also says that in  
6 2034, 35 years from now, using exactly the same technologies,  
7 the license application says, what else could it say. Do you  
8 believe that the last drift in 2034 is going to use the same  
9 technology as we've designed today? I don't, because we're  
10 not flying 707s.

11           Now, how do you get from here to there? Well, what  
12 Boeing did, and by the way, Douglas and the military, was  
13 incremental things and a few break-throughs. A few big  
14 break-throughs, but mostly incremental things, little things  
15 that altogether added up to this huge improvement in  
16 performance and safety and operations and efficiency, and all  
17 these savings, efficiencies, and understanding. And,  
18 understanding led to savings and efficiencies in performance  
19 for the airplane, as it will for us.

20           Well, the way you do it is you initiate a program  
21 that institutionalizes within OCRWM a method so that when we  
22 get to 2020 and 2030, we have these technologies, and we can  
23 implement them and we can deploy them and we can use them and  
24 we will improve our understanding. And, that's what science  
25 and technology is about. That's my way of explaining it in

1 lay terms what these objectives mean. And, I just feel it in  
2 my bones, but if you ask me to predict what these things will  
3 be, well, I can't tell you exactly. None of this stuff is  
4 proven. If it was proven, we'd have it in there.

5           The philosophy is intrinsically to take the longer  
6 view. What I mean by longer view is three years, five years,  
7 ten years, or even longer. It's explicitly distinct from the  
8 mainline activities of OCRWM, and the whole next slide talks  
9 about that, so I'll skip it here. And, the scope is very  
10 broad. We're here to support all of OCRWM's activities,  
11 although in the first instance, we're working hardest on the  
12 repository and the 10,000 year performance and the design.

13           Now, we need to resist, and S&T should resist the  
14 tendency to get tied up with shorter-term issues. There's  
15 always that tendency. I was the Director of Research at NRC  
16 in the Seventies, when I was a kid, and I can tell you that  
17 it was always the tendency to go to the research people at  
18 NRC and ask them to work on six month problems. And, of  
19 course, you've got to help out. People do that. But, you've  
20 got to resist the tendency, otherwise, it will be 90 per cent  
21 that stuff, and it just isn't right. This is set here to do  
22 something different.

23           And, of course, this year and next year, our goal  
24 is to institutionalize the science and technology objectives  
25 so that it's an enduring activity. So, it's in the budget in

1 2007, it's in the budget in 2017, and it's in the budget in  
2 2027, just to give an example. It's got to be an enduring  
3 activity, otherwise, we won't get to that future time and  
4 have those technologies and have that understanding and make  
5 the improvements that I believe are sort of, without knowing  
6 what they are, for sure to evolve.

7           Now, the next slide then talks about the  
8 relationship to the rest of the ongoing work in OCRWM. And,  
9 of course, as you've been seeing for the last 15 years,  
10 there's a huge amount of technical work in all sorts of  
11 technical areas within the office. It's varied, it's very  
12 advanced, and so on. But, we have developed a clear  
13 distinction between the scope of the S&T program and the  
14 scope of the main project technical work, which is not only  
15 now the license application, but before, it was of course  
16 site characterization, and now it's the license application,  
17 and we're developing a performance confirmation plan, and  
18 we're going to do testing and evaluation, all sorts of  
19 technical work that's going to go on, and continuing  
20 analysis.

21           Our projects are characterized by longer-term work.  
22 The outcomes are less assured, that is, it's a gamble. If  
23 we're doing something the project absolutely needs, we  
24 shouldn't be doing it. The project should be doing it. Our  
25 stuff will come along, we hope, and a lot of it will work,

1 and some of it won't. It's in the nature of research. It's  
2 the nature of long-term inquiry of this kind, and  
3 development. It not always works. So, it's less assured in  
4 terms of the probability of success.

5           And, crucially, the work is not needed to support  
6 the license application, or the rest of the work, not only  
7 OCRWM's work, but its interactions with the NRC. Our program  
8 is designed so that work like that is in the main project,  
9 which is, of course, you know, 90-some per cent of  
10 everything, not in our thing. Our stuff is designed to be of  
11 a different character, of the kind that I mentioned. And, of  
12 course, the aim is ultimately that when improvements in  
13 design or operations or understanding come around,  
14 ultimately, it will become part of the baseline if it's  
15 successful. That's the idea. We won't be, in 2030, using  
16 2002 technology.

17           Now, the approach is that this is the first real  
18 year, just to be clear. Last year, we didn't have a specific  
19 budget that we had gone through the whole process, and  
20 everything. But, last year, Margaret Chu initiated our  
21 program late in the year, it was in the summer, and we  
22 started out with what turned out to be \$1.7 million, a few  
23 initial projects, and they're on the next slide, which please  
24 don't go to yet. We started a few things, and all of those  
25 were just short things, or a couple cases, started a longer

1 thing, a few months work.

2           But, this year, we're serious. We have a major  
3 science and technology program. The President's budget  
4 request was \$25 million. We got started because of, you know  
5 how it is with a continuing resolution, we really didn't get  
6 started until about the first of the year. That's sort of a  
7 quarter of the year gone, because of the way things work.  
8 So, we may not use the whole \$25 million this year, and if we  
9 don't, it will be perhaps around 20. But, the budget that we  
10 started with is \$25 million, and we expect--we don't know  
11 what's going to happen of course next year because the  
12 President's budget process is still in process, and of course  
13 the Congress has to appropriate it, you know, nine months  
14 later. But, our notion is that a program about this size, or  
15 hopefully we expect to grow a little bit over the years, is  
16 the size of the long-term effort.

17           Now, I'll say more about this in a couple slides  
18 later. We're planning a public solicitation, a request for  
19 proposals, and that's part of our approach. Of course, we're  
20 also working with the DOE laboratories and the U.S.  
21 Geological Survey, and so on, too. And, crucially, we're  
22 seeking and encouraging international collaborations, because  
23 we don't think that the United States of America has a lock  
24 on all the new technologies that we'd like to use in Yucca  
25 Mountain, or on all the new methods of understanding and

1 analysis that we'd like to use at Yucca Mountain. And,  
2 certainly where there is a bright idea overseas, anywhere,  
3 outside of our borders, we're going to try to take advantage  
4 of that through collaborations. Our solicitation will be  
5 open to such international, foreign bidders, and the like.

6           Now, we started a few projects in 2003, and I won't  
7 go over them, because if I did, it would be the whole 30  
8 minutes, but I'm just going to give you a flavor with a  
9 couple of them, just as examples of the sort of idea that has  
10 motivated us in starting this work. And, by the way, three  
11 or four of these were scoping studies that were six months  
12 duration, that are then being used to plan a longer term  
13 project in that area. And example is a scoping study about  
14 advanced work at Pena Blanca. And, another example is a  
15 scoping study about what we might get from analogues at the  
16 Nevada Test Site. But, I'm just going to give you a flavor  
17 by talking about the first two on the list, as an example.

18           The first project which we initiated, DOD-DARPA,  
19 DARPA is the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, in  
20 the Department of Defense. It's there long-term, R&D, and  
21 development agency. We initiated a project with DARPA last  
22 summer, which is three years in duration--we're just part-way  
23 through it now--to see if we can develop an advanced  
24 protective coating, an amorphous metal coating, that if it's  
25 successful, we may be able to deploy on the waste packages

1 that would help us have even higher confidence on the  
2 question of corrosion. We're not sure whether it will work  
3 out. It's just something that we're starting. But, the idea  
4 is--well, I don't have to tell you that in the military, one  
5 of the services runs around in salt water, and they have real  
6 corrosion problems. You can probably figure out which one  
7 that is. They have real corrosion problems. And, that  
8 motivates them to work in ways to develop materials that are  
9 less susceptible to corrosion, and they have advanced  
10 contractors, and universities working together to help them  
11 develop these technologies, and we're working with them to  
12 see if we can adapt that to our waste package welds.

13           Now, there's some very important technical  
14 questions about whether such an amorphous metal coating can  
15 adhere, whether it will last, you know, the thousands of  
16 years that you need, whether it can actually be put on and  
17 applied reliably, and so on. And, all that is being  
18 addressed in the project in collaboration with--by the way,  
19 it's co-funded with DARPA, half and half.

20           A second one, just as an example--and, by the way,  
21 if it works, great. We'll then consider proposing to deploy  
22 it. But, whether or not it works, we don't know. The second  
23 one has to do with an advanced welding method for waste  
24 packages, and that's electron beam welding. The tungsten  
25 welding technique, which is in the baseline design for our



1 waste packages, has been proven. It's been demonstrated,  
2 widely used, we know it will work. We have great confidence  
3 in it. But, it's tedious. It takes a long time. It's  
4 expensive. And, it has a fairly large heat affected zone.  
5 And, electron beam welding, which is an advanced welding  
6 technique, which has been demonstrated in some applications,  
7 but not on our alloy, shows the promise of perhaps being able  
8 to make the through-put of our welding setup much more rapid.  
9 It can be done in one pass, and occasionally a second one,  
10 more easily inspected. Of course, it has a narrower heat  
11 affected zone.

12           Now, whether we can--and this project, which we  
13 initiated just, again, in the summer, it headed at Lawrence  
14 Livermore, but there's a collaboration team at Oak Ridge, and  
15 some other small companies, and the like, shows the promise  
16 perhaps that if we can develop it, we may be able to deploy  
17 this and save ourselves quite a bit of money, and perhaps  
18 have better performance in the weld. We don't need better  
19 performance to get a license, but we'd sure like to save the  
20 money. And, I'll just give you an example of what money  
21 there is to save.

22           The waste packages today in fabrication cost about  
23 a half a million dollars each. I'm not going to give you the  
24 second decimal point, but it's in that range. And there are  
25 11,000 of them, and that arithmetic is quickly \$5 1/2

1 million. If you can save 1 per cent of that, it's real  
2 money. If you save 10 per cent, it's real money. So, the  
3 possibility of saving a good deal of money in a fabrication  
4 that then has at least as good performance is something that  
5 shows promise that we're pursuing. And, those are just two  
6 examples on this. These are the things we started. But, of  
7 course, both of those are a couple years or three away, and  
8 perhaps even after then, it's longer away.

9           Now, in 2004, I said we're just starting, this is  
10 our first real year of the program, with perhaps \$20 million  
11 is what we'll end up with, we have two different funding  
12 processes, and I won't go into this in much detail, but we  
13 can deal with the DOE laboratories and the U.S. Geological  
14 Survey directly. We can direct funding to them based on  
15 their special capabilities. That's the nature of DOE being--  
16 we're DOE and they're DOE.

17           But, with the private sectors, universities,  
18 private firms, institutes, and so on, well, they can work in  
19 collaboration with the laboratories, but if they want to work  
20 with us directly, it has to be through a public open  
21 competitive solicitation process. And, we're in the process  
22 of preparing our first of what we expect a series of RFPs,  
23 just now, coming along soon. Because it's in the process, I  
24 can't tell you much about that. It's something you can't do  
25 for fairness. But, our expectation is we're going to use

1 these two processes together over the years. The private  
2 sector process, and when we deal with the laboratories and  
3 the survey, with its special relationship, we're going to  
4 deal with them directly.

5           Now, this year, this is our first real year, using  
6 the advice and review of a panel of experts that we call the  
7 Science and Technology Review Panel, who Margaret Chu  
8 appointed more than a year ago to help us in advice and  
9 review on what we're doing. We identified five major what we  
10 call program thrust areas for this year, or really the next  
11 few years. Now, surely these are going to change over the  
12 years. I can't imagine that five years from now, it will be  
13 just this list, because things will evolve as needs evolve  
14 and technology evolves. But, here they are, advances in  
15 materials, natural systems, robotics and sensors, drift  
16 engineering, and source term work. And, the source term is  
17 the code for the phenomenon that take place inside the waste  
18 package after water were to get inside it. And, the  
19 phenomenon that there's chemistry and various phenomenon  
20 inside the waste packages, then we don't--it's something that  
21 then leaves the waste packages and continues on to the  
22 natural system.

23           I can't touch on all of these, but I'm going to  
24 give you just a flavor for what we're thinking about in  
25 advanced materials, the natural systems and robotics, and the

1 others you can ask if you wish, because there isn't time to  
2 talk about it all, but I'll just give you a flavor.

3           The next slide is just a flavor for our advanced  
4 materials program that we're putting together. The first one  
5 I talked about, the surface amorphous metal coatings, the  
6 DARPA project. Welding technologies, besides an advanced  
7 electron beam welding project that we already started, we're  
8 exploring other--there are several other advanced welding  
9 technologies that we might decide to support. And, so, just  
10 now, we're supporting a scoping study of these other methods  
11 by a prominent welding expert, John Liepold, from Ohio State,  
12 who's going to be advising us about what the community thinks  
13 could be other promising advanced welding methods.

14           Advanced corrosion science, we have a long-term,  
15 five or longer year, a long-term corrosion science research  
16 program that we're putting together and using the advice of  
17 Professor Joe Payer of Case Western Reserve, who, by the way,  
18 is in the room just watching today, and as we put that  
19 together, we expect that that's going to be an important  
20 piece of our long-term S&T program. The basic notion there  
21 is to have a much more extensive and science based  
22 understanding of corrosion science, not just that we have,  
23 but that anybody has. There are things that we confront that  
24 nobody in the corrosion community has ever confronted before.  
25 So, it's advanced science that ultimately--that we're

1 supporting--but ultimately could lead to a better  
2 understanding, for example, of stifling an arrest phenomena  
3 once a localized corrosion point might start, and other such  
4 things. And, I could give you more of that, if you wish.

5           Getters. Getter is the description of a chemical  
6 that might absorb a radionuclide so that it doesn't go  
7 through it. I mean, a physical getter would be a sponge, and  
8 you put a drop of water on it. But, these are chemical  
9 getters, and we're exploring a whole set of possible getters  
10 with a scoping study, which I can get into if you ask me, but  
11 I don't want to go into it in detail.

12           Advanced materials in the drifts. Just to give an  
13 example, and this second one, too, there's no concrete in the  
14 drifts, as I'm sure you know. And, the reason for that is,  
15 in part, because concrete changes pH and that's something  
16 that we judge not to be something we wanted. But, it's  
17 possible that we could develop advanced materials in the  
18 drifts that didn't have that. And, if that's true, maybe  
19 they would be less expensive and stronger and easier to put  
20 in and more maintainable and last longer. We're just not  
21 sure. A whole set of advanced things that we want to look  
22 at.

23           Other advanced materials in the drift have to do  
24 with the way of holding the drifts up. There is no, whatever  
25 the word grout is, there's no grout, because that has the

1 same problem. We're holding the drifts up, and our--designed  
2 it a different way. And advanced materials for those drifts  
3 is another possible avenue of exploration that we're just  
4 contemplating getting started on.

5           I'm just trying to give you a flavor here of the  
6 sort of things that we're doing. In the natural systems  
7 area, we've already initiated work in unsaturated zone  
8 phenomena, and also in saturated zone phenomena, which are on  
9 the next two slides. We're contemplating a major coordinated  
10 effort in colloids, colloid studies. We're contemplating the  
11 major project to understand seismic hazard better, which  
12 would be if we put it together, sort of a five year effort to  
13 advance the state of the art in seismic hazard. And, we're  
14 contemplating some work to pursue what we learned in the  
15 scoping study about possible insights at Pena Blanca, and  
16 also possible insights from the Nevada Test Site.

17           In the unsaturated zone, we've already begun here,  
18 we just put out some significant funding. Fracture/matrix  
19 interaction, understanding where we want to improve our  
20 understanding of the phenomenon, actually of the physics and  
21 the chemistry. Field and laboratory studies and theoretical  
22 work. We're going to put on our workshop for specialists to  
23 see if we can learn some more. Drift shadow studies where  
24 although the current TSPA takes some credit for this, it's no  
25 where near as detailed an understanding as we'd like to have.

1 And, then, we're going to look at some off-site analogues.  
2 We're going to look at the lithophysae in our formation.  
3 And, we're going to do some scaled laboratory work, all of  
4 which I'm going rather rapidly through. And, this is just a  
5 flavor for our program.

6           In the saturated zone, two major areas. One is  
7 transport studies. Better integration of the site and the  
8 regional flow models is something that the saturated zone  
9 people have been calling on, and we're going to do that  
10 because we believe that that should then enable us to have a  
11 stronger framework for understanding a better model of the  
12 saturated zone, and some Carbon-14 ground water analyses.

13           Hydrological parameters. We're supporting--we're  
14 just starting to support some lab sorption reversibility  
15 studies. A natural-gradient tracer test, and we're planning  
16 for a long-term pumping test in the volcanics. Of course, we  
17 can't do that test because probably everybody in this room  
18 knows that we don't have a permit to do it. But, we're  
19 planning for it, because we hope and expect that some day,  
20 we'll get that permit, and then we can proceed with  
21 improvement in our understanding of volcanics.

22           Advanced Robotics. I'm just going very quickly  
23 here. Now, robotics is an area which is among the most  
24 rapidly moving technological areas on the planet. If you  
25 just go to robotics meetings or read their literature, every

1 year, every two or three years, revolutionary things are  
2 taking place with all sorts of different phenomenon having to  
3 do with control systems, and artificial intelligence methods,  
4 manipulators, and all sorts of mobile systems and the like.  
5 And, we're supporting a robotics technology scoping study at  
6 Oak Ridge that's going to help us try to figure out where  
7 those advances are right for us to begin supporting  
8 something, or maybe several things, probably, in the next few  
9 years.

10           Secondly, the Department of Energy's NNSA, that's  
11 the National Nuclear Security Administration, which is the  
12 old Defense Programs part of DOE, has a university research  
13 program in robotics, five universities, for developing  
14 advanced robotics technologies for them, and we're talking  
15 seriously with them about a collaboration in which those five  
16 universities would also work with us to do things that would  
17 advance our technology in manipulators, control systems, high  
18 radiation environments, which is a real problem. You know, a  
19 whole lot of things you'd like to do, you can't do because  
20 you can't put the organics in that drift. They just won't  
21 stand the radiation over ten years, never minding 50. And  
22 mobile systems for retrieval and for monitoring and the like.  
23 All those things are things that we're contemplating doing,  
24 and I expect that if you have me here in six months, I could  
25 tell you that by then, we will have started them, at least



1 most of them.

2           Finally, and this is almost my last slide. The  
3 Department of Energy itself, I don't have to tell you this--  
4 maybe I do--the Department of Energy itself is the residuum,  
5 the holder of a national trust in science and technology in  
6 many areas, that is very special advanced, in some cases, the  
7 word unique, which you should never ever use unless you mean  
8 it, is correct. Some of the stuff they have is unique in the  
9 world, both in their laboratories and in the university work  
10 that they support. Some of this is in the Office of Science,  
11 in fact a good deal of it is. But, of course, it's in many  
12 other offices, too.

13           We've begun exploring serious collaborations with  
14 the Office of Science. Now, the Office of Science, by the  
15 way, if you don't know who they are, they have \$3.3 billion.  
16 Of course, almost \$2 billion of that runs large facilities  
17 like the accelerators, the lab, and the reactors, and light  
18 sources, and the like. And, the rest of it is research and  
19 development in the national laboratories and in universities  
20 and in the private companies.

21           And, the goal here is to identify areas where DOE's  
22 Office of Science and we can work together on joint projects,  
23 or we can use common capabilities. For example, they may  
24 have an electron microscope that we can use to advance mutual  
25 objectives, which are they want to advance knowledge and

1 understanding, and, of course, you know what our objectives  
2 are.

3           The first thing we did in this area was a very  
4 successful corrosion workshop in July, a half a year ago, in  
5 which we brought together about 15 or so experts in corrosion  
6 that the Office of Science had been supporting, many of them  
7 for a long, long time, and a half a dozen of our people, and  
8 we explained to them our problems and our issues and our  
9 questions, and where we'd like to go in five years. And,  
10 through that, came to a common understanding. There's  
11 actually a paper that's the result of this that's been  
12 written. Joe Payer wrote it, together with John Scully from  
13 the University of Virginia, who was the co-chair of this, Joe  
14 and he were the co-chairs of this, which is available. And,  
15 out of it has emerged a very strong possibility of some  
16 wonderful collaboration with some of their people, some of  
17 their experts, and some of their facilities, and some of  
18 their laboratories.

19           We're planning an unsaturated zone phenomenon  
20 workshop--actually, it's not a workshop, just a meeting, with  
21 their experts along these same lines in the spring. These  
22 are with people in the EM Science Program in DOE who have  
23 done a lot of work in the unsaturated zone that we think we  
24 could tap into, and we're discussing a getter meeting  
25 sometime soon, too. And, in each of these areas, the idea is

1 to find experts. We haven't thought at all about Yucca  
2 Mountain, haven't thought at all about, sometimes, our  
3 phenomenon, but who have developed models, or data, or  
4 methods, or just different ways of thinking about things that  
5 we can tap into and improve our understanding of our models,  
6 and in some cases, our technology.

7           We're going to try to take advantage of this  
8 wherever we can. We have the endorsement at the top from  
9 their director and our director, and that's certainly been a  
10 very important imprimatur to get going here, and we expect  
11 this is going to be a major element of our long-term success,  
12 because they have such marvelous technology, both in the  
13 laboratories and in the universities.

14           Now, just to summarize, and I think I'm at the end  
15 of my half hour. When we started this, it was before I got  
16 here, I came in November, and it started a half a year before  
17 with Steve Brocoum in a task force that you learned about a  
18 year ago, the idea was that surely many, many opportunities  
19 existed, advanced technologies, advanced methods of analysis,  
20 and so on. And, in the last year, we have absolutely for  
21 sure confirmed the original vision.

22           Now, more technologies, there's more advanced  
23 possibilities, there's more out there that we could possibly  
24 support. And, legitimately and without any feeling that  
25 we're dipping into the lower end of the stuff that we know

1 about, this high end stuff, it's just much more. It's  
2 amazing, and I'm just thrilled to know that there's so much  
3 possibility for advances that by the way, it's going to take  
4 three or five or ten years sometimes to develop, but which in  
5 the end, taken together, it's going to make a difference in  
6 the way this whole art system works and operates and is  
7 understood.

8           Now, the first real year, the 2004 program, is  
9 pursuing many of these opportunities already, and I went  
10 through some of them, but I didn't cover, by any mean, all of  
11 them, even some major areas I didn't talk about here. And,  
12 right now, we're in the process of developing other  
13 opportunities so that we can put them in place and make a  
14 broader, more comprehensive program in the future.  
15 And, one of the things you'll notice here is that we haven't  
16 done anything here about science and technology for  
17 transportation. We figure that that's something we may do  
18 next year or the year after or the year after, because, of  
19 course, we don't even have a baseline transportation  
20 technology system yet put in place, although we expect that  
21 that will be there in a year.

22           And, we also have done very little here on advanced  
23 technologies for the surface facilities, or the emplacement  
24 technologies, although we have the robotics program. That's  
25 the one exception to that. But, I expect that in a year or

1 two or three years from now, we're going to have important  
2 work supporting their advances, too, because surely, I just  
3 feel it in my bones. The opportunities are there. We've got  
4 to find them. By the way, the nice thing about this is you  
5 put a flag up saying you've got money, they find you. Isn't  
6 that nice. And they do, and they send stuff in, and it's  
7 wonderful. But not always.

8           We have to find them, and then we have to put them  
9 together, we have to make a program out of, you know,  
10 disparate things. We have to convince people to do our stuff  
11 rather than something else, which takes money and motivation  
12 and making them feel that it's important. And, by the way,  
13 motivation is as important for people's devoting the next two  
14 or three years, or five, of their life as the money. People  
15 have to feel it's important, and we've worked hard to try to  
16 give them that feeling. And, I believe that you're going to  
17 find that three years or five years from now, this is going  
18 to be an established program, that by then, we'll have  
19 developed a whole lot of neat stuff that you can already  
20 describe and look back on, we're just now in the formation  
21 stage of it. And, then, it will be for sure an  
22 institutionalized part of the Office in perpetuity.

23           Thanks.

24           LATANISION: Thank you, Bob.

25           Priscilla, Dave, Mark?

1           NELSON: Nelson, Board.

2                   Well, we've been strong supporters of this effort  
3 for a long time.

4           BUDNITZ: For which we thank you.

5           NELSON: We're very happy. I've got a question, which  
6 I'm sure you have a very good answer for, so I'll ask it  
7 because I think it's an important question.

8                   On Slide Number 2, there's two parts to this. One  
9 is increasing the understanding, doesn't always decrease the  
10 uncertainty.

11          BUDNITZ: The chips fall where they may.

12          NELSON: Yes, and you've got if those two up above are  
13 drivers, which have to do with the potential for saving said  
14 efficiency in the thinking, I'm wondering where safety is in  
15 this.

16          BUDNITZ: I'm glad you asked that. Actually, several  
17 months ago, we went over and briefed your staff, and Leo  
18 Reiter asked me that three different times within the hour.

19          NELSON: And, that was unprompted.

20          BUDNITZ: That's okay. It's not an explicit objective,  
21 because we don't feel we need to improve the safety, but we  
22 do need to improve our understanding of the system. Okay?  
23 Now, that's a--I have to say that carefully, and I thought I  
24 did. But, of course, much of what we will learn will result  
25 in that. I can't predict. How does one know? And, maybe

1 something that we'll learn will tell us that we didn't  
2 understand something that is actually not what we think.  
3 Okay? But, it's not an explicit objective.

4       NELSON: You were very careful about a statement you  
5 made during your presentation, not about safety, but perhaps  
6 about efficiency, or savings, is that--or the level of  
7 understanding is sufficient, but it can always be improved.  
8 I just suspect that there's a way of saying that someone  
9 explicitly, because if these become the drivers, the savings  
10 and efficiencies, then new technologies that may not address  
11 either of those, but may actually address some safety  
12 opportunities might not end up being prioritized.

13       BUDNITZ: I understand that. But, of course, we have to  
14 decide, in part, whether we think it's safe enough. And, by  
15 the way, we don't get to decide that. We get to decide what  
16 we think, and we can submit it, and then our regulator gets  
17 to review it.

18       Now, once it's safe enough, and that's, by the way,  
19 a philosophy that goes all the way back to reactors, many  
20 years ago, once it's safe enough, then you improve safety  
21 only when it is also cost beneficial, rather than by itself.

22       NELSON: Maybe that's the angle to do it in.

23       BUDNITZ: I think that's the right logic, isn't it?

24       NELSON: Well, I'd still for proof of objectives, I'd  
25 still just suggest that you continue to think about that,

1 because I think there needs to be something about safety in  
2 that.

3 BUDNITZ: I understand your point.

4 NELSON: We can figure this out. Now, on Slide 4, you  
5 make a clear distinction between the scope of the S&T and the  
6 PC, for example. And, I can see how you're doing it for the  
7 LA, but we've always had a question about the whole idea of  
8 PC, testing and evaluation. It really represents an  
9 opportunity for S&T and for the feedback from what's being  
10 observed in PC into S&T, and what's being found out from S&T  
11 to modify PC.

12 BUDNITZ: Yes, ma'am.

13 NELSON: So, that interface, by saying a clear  
14 distinction, it sort of put me off, and made me wonder where  
15 that sense was.

16 BUDNITZ: Well, first, I want to tell you that you asked  
17 us this--whether or not you asked this--in a letter that  
18 perhaps the last letter, but one, maybe two letters ago, we  
19 answered that very question explicitly, and I wish I had the  
20 letter in front of me, but I can sort of paraphrase it for  
21 you, because I was involved in helping draft the answer.

22 The performance confirmation program is what it is.  
23 They have technology needs. For example, they know how to  
24 do a certain thing, but it's expensive, or it's clumsy, or  
25 it's difficult, and they would ask us to develop, or work on



1 developing something that's less expensive or less clumsy or  
2 more efficient or more sensitive, or the like. So, our role  
3 would be to support them by building advanced technologies  
4 they can use to make the measurements, or whatever they do.  
5 That's role number one.

6           But, role number two is we have to watch them over  
7 the years as they're making their measurements. And, the  
8 knowledge they develop in making their measurements becomes a  
9 piece or would feed into what we could then assemble or make  
10 into a coherent advanced understanding, and proving an  
11 understanding. Okay?

12           So, at first, our role with them is advanced  
13 technology development to support their technology needs. I  
14 don't use the word needs, because the program--needs isn't  
15 right. If they need it, they've got to do it, and they  
16 actually will. It's a desire to improve. And, later on,  
17 we're going to learn from them, and it could easily be that  
18 we would have an advanced understanding of the project that  
19 relied on measurements that PC was making as a piece of, not  
20 only, but perhaps maybe even centrally, depending on what it  
21 is, a piece of what that project was. That's how I see the  
22 long-term relationship between performance confirmation--and  
23 testing and evaluation program is broader than PC is, you  
24 know. But, it's sort of an integrated set of things, which  
25 has a relationship to us that I just described.

1           NELSON:  So, Nelson, Board.

2                   I still come back to the statement there.  The idea  
3 of making a clear distinction without making the clear  
4 interrelationship put me off.  Okay?

5           BUDNITZ:  Oh, I should talk about that.  I think I can  
6 explain something that's very important.  We could not do  
7 this without direct, continuing interaction with the staff in  
8 each of those areas.  So, that, for example, we wouldn't be  
9 embarking to develop an advanced robot without interacting  
10 with the people in the PC program, or wherever it happens to  
11 be, to ascertain that's the robot that they could use or  
12 need, and to ascertain how much improvement would be  
13 important rather than not so important.  So, that interaction  
14 has to take place all the time, and it does.  We're on the  
15 phone and we're out here all the time, and we're constantly  
16 interacting with them.  Otherwise, this--so, the separation  
17 has to do with the programmatic separation, but none of it  
18 has to do with the flow of information.

19          NELSON:  Right.  So, I mean, as someone who--that first  
20 statement just honestly put me off.

21          BUDNITZ:  Yeah, thank you.

22          NELSON:  But, I don't question the sense of your  
23 commitment to make this work.

24          BUDNITZ:  But, there's something very important that was  
25 on the previous slide, which is we've got to stay away from

1 the short-term trap. That's a trap. Okay?

2       LATANISION: Dave Duquette?

3       DUQUETTE: I applaud your enthusiasm. A couple of  
4 things, though. I really like the concept of the corrosion  
5 workshop that you had. I don't think the Board was invited,  
6 but that's neither here nor there. You might want to do it  
7 for some of the other areas before kicking them off as well,  
8 because you've also instituted a program in EB welding, and  
9 several members of the Board and Staff were privileged to  
10 watch EB welding of I think it was about a 25 millimeter  
11 chunk of nickel alloy in England a short time ago. So, the  
12 technology is already there, and I wouldn't want you to  
13 reinvent some of the same technology. So, I applaud the idea  
14 of getting together some people beforehand to define what  
15 really is out there and what's not.

16               I also wonder if you had considered setting aside a  
17 piece of money for what I'll call unsolicited type things,  
18 and by unsolicited, I don't mean that you're not soliciting  
19 proposals, but things that come in out of the blue. For  
20 example, you defined certain areas that you want to cover.  
21 There are going to be some individuals who will have some  
22 knowledge of what's happening at the repository and things  
23 that are connected to it that may have some ideas that you  
24 just hadn't thought of.

25       BUDNITZ: Of course, our job is to be on the lookout for

1 those.

2       DUQUETTE: Well, but if you don't ask for them, no one's  
3 ever going to respond to them. There ought to be a scope  
4 somewhere in the way you're setting up your program very much  
5 like Basic Energy Sciences does, where someone submits a  
6 white paper proposing to do something, and you decide, gee,  
7 that might be something we might want to do instead of pigeon  
8 holing all of the things that you do.

9       BUDNITZ: Yeah, that's a very fair comment. In fact, it  
10 occurs to me that if we had a mechanism for publicizing the  
11 fact that we're interested in, let's say, advanced robotic  
12 manipulators, that somebody in Madagascar that had one might  
13 know about it that wouldn't otherwise. I used Madagascar, it  
14 seems kind of far from here, because, by the way, if you  
15 drilled through from Las Vegas, that's where you'd come out.  
16 And, when I say that, that's far, all right? But, there  
17 might be somebody anywhere on the globe, as I said, who had--  
18 they need to know about us, otherwise, we can't make the  
19 connection. So, that's fair.

20               In the corrosion area, for example, Joe Payer and  
21 Scully are just about to submit this corrosion workshop paper  
22 to a referee journal, where it will be then in the referee  
23 literature, and will probably be available to anybody. And,  
24 I think that's a really sensible approach so that people can  
25 read it, and if they say, gee, number three, they don't agree

1 with, or they have an idea, they can find it that way. I  
2 think that's excellent. We've got to find a better way to do  
3 more of that.

4 LATANISION: Joe? Joe Payer, Case Western Reserve, who  
5 is one of the co-chairs of that workshop.

6 PAYER: Yeah, Joe Payer, and also I'm assigned to the  
7 Technology Panel. That workshop, just to clarify, your quick  
8 remark, a Board member or two were invited to participate in  
9 the workshop, but it was a closed workshop within the group.  
10 It was not open to the public, to participants, and it was  
11 the Board's decision that that would not be the right place  
12 then to have a Board member. So, we would have benefitted  
13 from some of the Board members participation, but it was just  
14 this trying to keep the lines of communication clear, and so  
15 forth.

16 The other clarification is TWI is a participant in  
17 the Low Energy Electron Beam program that's being--Frank Wong  
18 of Livermore is project manager on that, but TWI is a partner  
19 in that, and they have welded up some of the Alloy-22, and  
20 things of that sort.

21 BUDNITZ: TWI is the British--

22 PAYER: And, that's the British folks. I think that's  
23 the folks you visited. So, that is a good thing.

24 LATANISION: Thanks, Joe. Mark?

25 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

1           I certainly want to add the applause for getting  
2 this program off the ground at a fairly robust level. I did  
3 want to pick up on the points that both Priscilla and Dave  
4 have made, because I agree strongly with each of them.

5           I think the absence of safety and security on that  
6 Slide Number 2 is quite conspicuous, and I would echo  
7 Priscilla's comments that you seriously rethink how you want  
8 to publish that information, because I could take the  
9 counter-argument and say that we should improve existing and  
10 develop new technologies to enhance safety and security, and  
11 oh, by the way, savings and efficiencies are a by product of  
12 that in most cases. So, you're really at the same place.

13           And, to make the comment that safe enough is being  
14 determined by other people, I think there's two different  
15 types of safe enough. There's the technical one, and there's  
16 the court of public opinion. And, if you want to engender  
17 public confidence in the science and technology program, it  
18 would make sense to make sure that those are explicitly  
19 identified. There's no need to comment, if you don't wish  
20 to.

21           I did want to move on to Dr. Duquette's comments  
22 about other things that could be identified as part of the  
23 program. In the area of transportation, which you did allude  
24 to as somewhere down the road, there's a number of very  
25 important issues that are coming up that I don't think it's,

1 you know, it's too soon to start thinking about, because a  
2 lot of the intelligent transportation world is beginning to  
3 think about them. These technologies fall into a lot of  
4 categories. Some of them have to do with tracking, some of  
5 them have to do with surveillance and detection, others have  
6 to do with tampering, electronic seals, and that nature.  
7 And, given the aggressive transportation schedule that we've  
8 been--that has been suggested, I don't think it's too soon to  
9 look into those things.

10           Similarly, in the communication area, DOE is going  
11 to have a humongous interoperability question to deal with,  
12 and I think science and technology is the appropriate place  
13 for that. So, my general suggestion is, beyond those two  
14 subject areas, is maybe to broaden your advisory group, or to  
15 have other mechanisms for making sure that all kinds of  
16 different ideas are vented properly.

17       BUDNITZ: I accept that suggestion directly. Just to  
18 give you back your example, we needn't wait for the actual  
19 transportation scheme to be put in place as the baseline to  
20 recognize that perhaps a multi-year operations research  
21 effort could produce something that would be far advanced,  
22 something that obviously you couldn't deploy now, and that we  
23 could make available three to five years hence. And, I agree  
24 with that.

25           By the way, in transportation, the areas that we

1 have contemplated are some work on burnoff credit, which if  
2 we could develop, could make more efficient and more  
3 effective the whole problem of transporting spent burned  
4 fuel. And, the other area we've thought about, but haven't  
5 done anything about yet, is the possibility that perhaps a  
6 very advanced waste transportation cask, either road or rail,  
7 could be available, say, ten years hence that could be much  
8 more demonstrably efficient, effective and secure, and so on.  
9 We haven't done anything there yet, but those two at least  
10 we're thinking about, and the other we haven't yet.

11 LATANISION: David?

12 DIODATO: Yes, Diodato, Staff.

13 Again, congratulations on getting your program off  
14 the ground here. You've used the airplane metaphor more than  
15 once with us, and it's an interesting and thought provoking  
16 one, because you're making an argument that seems, on the  
17 face of it, quite reasonable, that the last drift won't be  
18 the same as the first, the last technologies won't be the  
19 same as the first. Airplanes are an interesting subject.

20 Recently, I just read this morning, in fact, about  
21 Japan Airlines grounding their fleet of MD-80s because the  
22 pilot in one of the planes heard his Pratt and Whitney jet  
23 engine making a funny noise, and then they tore it apart and  
24 they found out that one of the fan blades in the turbine is  
25 cracked. And, so, they said--they made a safety



1 determination in that case until we understand why that  
2 happened, what the controls are and how frequently it occurs,  
3 then we have to ground this whole fleet. And, so, that was  
4 kind of a safety rubric that they used to make that decision.

5           So, what I wonder, and I rhetorically ask myself,  
6 is who are the pilots in this program, the DOE OCRWM system?  
7 Is it the performance confirmation people? It could be S&T  
8 people. Could it be the people in testing and evaluation?  
9 I'm not clear on that.

10          BUDNITZ: Well, I think what you just said is very  
11 profound, and I can give you an answer based on a previous  
12 slide. I was the director of research at NRC in the late  
13 Seventies. Now, the Office of Research had a mission similar  
14 to this for NRC. If a problem occurred at a power reactor,  
15 and I remember in 1978 or '79, they had the pressurized  
16 thermal shock event at Rancho Seco, which is in California,  
17 the operating office had to make the determination whether  
18 that required them to shut all the plants, or some of them,  
19 or what, or derate them, or what. And, sometimes they didn't  
20 have enough information and they called on research people to  
21 help them, and establish a three month really rushed effort,  
22 of course, you've got to do that.

23           But, what came out of it was a determination that  
24 they made some changes to the temperature of the water, and  
25 based on some analysis that was done, they concluded the

1 plants could run for at least five years, and perhaps ten  
2 before they were in real trouble, during which time the  
3 Office of Research initiated a ten year program to get on top  
4 of it. That could happen here.

5           The determination that something short-term is  
6 important, it has to be done, it's going to be made by the  
7 regulator. Remember, Rancho Seco was run by a utility, which  
8 is the analogue of DOE, you know, the operating entity, but  
9 the regulator made that decision about what to do. And,  
10 then, that was implemented. Of course, everybody was working  
11 together. It was a serious problem at the time. And, the  
12 industry did work at EPRI, and we did work at NRC, and seven  
13 or eight years later, they were on top of it.

14           Now, it could have come out that it was so serious  
15 that all the PWRs had to shut down. It wasn't, but it could  
16 have been, because they didn't know until they knew. So,  
17 without arguing about who the cop is on the other side, and  
18 surely it's NRC, they're the regulator, and surely on our  
19 side, it's our operating people, the people who are taking  
20 data, the people who are going to be the first people to see  
21 the data, and say my, we've got to report that.

22           But, our role is different. Our role then would be  
23 to put in place a long-term program, because these things,  
24 unless you could do it in six months, but, it's a long-term  
25 program for us to understand something better that needs

1 understanding, but are merged through experience. It's not  
2 experience yet, we're not running anything, or better, it's  
3 not quite, you know, we've taken data, of course, on the  
4 side, and those data taken on the side are leading to some of  
5 the other work that we are doing, of course. And that's also  
6 true in our engineering systems, too.

7           So, I think over the long haul, there's going to be  
8 an interplay between--we're imagine we're operating and  
9 they're putting waste, you know, in the drifts, and they're  
10 handling stuff and they're transporting stuff, and something  
11 happens, and there's some technological failure that was  
12 identified, maybe the sensors don't work as reliably as  
13 people had hoped. I don't know. Well, somebody is going to  
14 have to decide what to do, and in the end, science and  
15 technology may be the right office to undertake the long-term  
16 work, and it's going to be a case by case. But, I can just  
17 see that there will always be sort of a case by case  
18 determination. Maybe not.

19         DIODATO: Okay, thanks. And I have one more easier kind  
20 of follow-up question.

21         BUDNITZ: Well, that was pretty easy.

22         DIODATO: I actually didn't expect you to answer it.  
23 But, the other part was the Pena Blanca natural analogue  
24 study. Can you tell us a little bit about what you're doing  
25 with that and where that's going and what the status of it

1 is, and how excited you are about it, because you're excited  
2 about a lot of this?

3           BUDNITZ: Yeah, I'm excited. And, of course, the  
4 background here is there was a site visit by several of your  
5 Board and Staff a half a year ago, or so, and a few of our  
6 people. Mark Peters in the back was on that, maybe I'll ask  
7 him to answer it, if I don't get in enough detail.

8           We did a scoping study about what we might usefully  
9 do that was documented. You can get a copy. Everybody can.  
10 That was pulled together in the last six months, and we're  
11 just now in the process of putting together what we think  
12 will be a several year, several million dollar research  
13 effort at Pena Blanca that if we decide to do it, and we  
14 haven't decided that yet, and if it then is successful, will  
15 rethink, possibly demonstrate that our models used at Yucca  
16 Mountain can also be used there to predict and understand  
17 what happened there.

18           For those of you that don't know, Pena Blanca is a  
19 natural uranium formation just south of the Mexican border in  
20 Chihuahua State of Mexico, which is a very nice analogy to  
21 many of the characteristics of our formation, because it's in  
22 bedded tuff, and it's natural uranium, and it has, of course,  
23 the uranium series of the decay daughters and the like. And,  
24 we haven't put it together yet, but it's probably pretty  
25 soon. My guess is within the next three months, we may have

1 a program put together. But, perhaps we won't. The decision  
2 process is cumbersome because it's a lot of money, it takes a  
3 lot of time.

4 Mark, is there anything else I need to add to that?

5 DIODATO: Well, that sounds really interesting. I hope  
6 you'll keep us apprised of the progress.

7 BUDNITZ: Well, if you want to be apprised in detail, we  
8 can brief you in detail about any of these. By the way, you  
9 or your Staff, if you ask us in detail about any of these,  
10 we're here to be information for you on detail. You just  
11 have to ask us.

12 LATANISION: Any follow-up questions? If not, Bob,  
13 thank you very much for joining us today.

14 We now enter the public comment session of the  
15 afternoon program. And, we have five speakers who have  
16 signed onto the register, the first of whom is Sally Devlin.  
17 And, Sally, I'd like to invite you to come forward.

18 DEVLIN: Good afternoon, one and all. And, thank you  
19 all for staying so late and staying awake. And, again,  
20 welcome to Nevada. I hope next year, we'll be seeing you in  
21 Pahrump.

22 But, I'm really here for two reasons. The first  
23 thing, I didn't realize how old I was when I talked about the  
24 basaltic magma stromboli, and referred to it as an Ingrid  
25 Bergman. And, for you kids, that was when Ingrid Bergman was

1 making a film in the island with the stromboli volcano, and  
2 she fell in love with her director, Rossalini, knocked her  
3 up, she had twin girls and that's the story. So, of course,  
4 that's how I remember names with incidents. So, now, you  
5 know what an Ingrid Bergman is, and I had to clarify that.

6           The second thing, and as I say, this gentleman who  
7 just spoke was very impressive. My business career for 40  
8 years was in sales, and I would hire him in a minute, and he  
9 is very good. I've been retired for over 23 years, but,  
10 anyway, he's hired. And the reason is if I didn't know any  
11 better, I would say that I believed him. Well, you know I  
12 don't, and the reason that I don't is I still haven't heard  
13 things namely about Abe and I, how long we're going to have  
14 to sit on top of both Yucca Mountains, and I hope you heard  
15 the term both, because the amount of waste, playing gin  
16 rummy. Has there been anything done on that? I didn't think  
17 so.

18           Okay, the other thing is, and, of course, we have  
19 to always be very positive, and that is of our 50 states in  
20 our Union, does everybody know who is worse in education and  
21 health care, who is number 50? Okay, you know who is number  
22 49? That's Nevada. We are number 49 for the worst education  
23 and for no health care. And, the reason that I'm saying this  
24 to you is I know we all know that--and everybody is throwing  
25 money at education. But, the most important thing is we're

1 talking many years from now, be it 12 years, or what have  
2 you, and you're going to have to employ the contractors and  
3 BSC and all the rest of them, including the Board, who has  
4 just five years and changes, and so on, and has to be around  
5 until Yucca Mountain opens. I read all the information on  
6 you guys. So, it's going to be very interesting in many  
7 years.

8           Now, who is going to be around that is educated to  
9 do these jobs? I know the contractors in Nye County, and of  
10 course they hire, like Wal-Mart, and that's all I need as an  
11 analogy for you. So, I'm just saying it is a very scary  
12 proposition, and I think one that should be looked into.

13           The other thing regarding health care and asking  
14 you all, and I say that because I'm very serious about this  
15 \$25 million, for a research hospital in Pahrump. And, I did  
16 my homework, I actually spent 50 minutes on it, and when you  
17 realize that the test site is 1,730 square miles, Yucca  
18 Mountain is just 25 square miles, and that Pahrump is the  
19 first responder, because we're only 30 miles from it, and I'm  
20 talking about the 510 entrance, and it is over 60 miles to  
21 Las Vegas. So, I am saying to you you cannot afford to build  
22 a medical facility that can handle accidents, be they just  
23 plain ordinary accidents with trucks or whatever, or whether  
24 they were accidents with radionuclides and other awful stuff,  
25 so that I really want to impress upon you where this hospital

1 should go, and why it should go there, and it should be done  
2 yesterday. The land is available, and we will be more than  
3 happy to work with you because our town board will welcome  
4 you with open arms. And, we have no health department in all  
5 of Nye County because the other rural areas don't want it.  
6 Only Pahrump wants it.

7           So, you see, we have a civilized area and  
8 uncivilized area. And, in the other rural counties, they are  
9 totally uncivilized, and I'm talking about Esmeralda,  
10 Mineral, Lincoln, and so on, because they don't have any  
11 people. And, that is what is about the truth. They are  
12 deficit counties, and so on and so forth. So, it is a very  
13 unique situation.

14           I will be going before the legislature. Since  
15 1919, they have never realigned counties. The State has  
16 twice put in my broadband bill, and the funding is there.  
17 They don't even know what we're talking about. On emergency  
18 services, nobody is on the same frequencies. So, we have  
19 major serious, and I mean safety elements here that should be  
20 addressed, and I'm so glad that you brought it up, because I  
21 try and make you understand we have nothing. And, when I say  
22 nothing, I mean nothing. You cannot get sick in Pahrump  
23 after 5 o'clock Friday, until 7 o'clock Monday. So, remember  
24 that when you go through.

25           The other thing is, and that is on my bugs, and



1 that is I'm asking Robert if the getting are my bugs that  
2 might possibly be doing things to your canisters, and what  
3 have you. Because microbic invasion now includes algae and  
4 fungi, and we all know there's algae and fungi in the current  
5 mine, and we all know that the drip shields and all the  
6 equipment is rusting, rotting and whatever equipment does.  
7 So, we have a problem there. Can you answer that, Robert?  
8 Is he here? Or somebody from the Staff answer the question.

9           The only other thing I have to say, and that is he  
10 mentioned the papers, I'd like papers on corrosion and on the  
11 getting, because I don't think getting is a good name. I  
12 think Sally's bugs is much better. Right?

13           The other thing is we're talking about the  
14 transportation. Tomorrow, we have a lot to say on that, and  
15 that's my field. But, again, I really want to say thank you  
16 all for being here, because I know at every one of these  
17 meetings, interesting explanations, interesting dialogue, and  
18 so on, occurs. And, I really want to thank you for sending  
19 me the information. I never learned the word deliquescence  
20 before. I had to look it up. Now, it's a member of the  
21 family. I never knew stromboli, I didn't know Ingrid  
22 Bergman, and I keep growing thanks to you. And, I hope I  
23 will grow and we will all grow together for many years.

24           But, remember, since Nevada is the bottom of the  
25 barrel, not quite the bottom, but number 49, we are going to

1 have major problems here, as well as everywhere else in the  
2 country, with what we're talking about, the future. And, I  
3 might not be here, because I'll be 75, but you all will be,  
4 and I feel very strongly that this will be affecting the  
5 entire world.

6           And, if you talk about the Ingrid Bergman only  
7 going to the world and through the repository and only to  
8 Amargosa, not Beatty, Death Valley or Pahrump, I think it's  
9 wonderful, and I really feel, and I'm going to say my usual  
10 appeal, that Yucca Mountain is on the test site, and you look  
11 at that FACO agreement, and you look at those 400 pages of  
12 the bombing and all the rest of it, as far as I am concerned,  
13 from my studies, and I'll like to be disputed, that those  
14 colloids are going to go to Yucca Mountain and say how do you  
15 do.

16           And, with that, how do you do, tomorrow. Thank  
17 you.

18       LATANISION: Sally, thank you very much. I want to tell  
19 you we're always happy to hear your perspective. Thank you  
20 for being here today. I should let everyone know that Sally  
21 has been promising us cookies. You heard that this morning.  
22 Well, she delivered in part, these are dates, which are  
23 something we'll share with everyone in the room after we  
24 finish. How's that.

25           All right, let's ask Grant Hudlow to come forward.

1           HUDLOW: I'd like to thank you for something very  
2 special that you're doing. You're implementing quality  
3 circles with these talks and with your communication with  
4 other groups, and so forth. And, of course, this is mandated  
5 by the federal law under Results Management, and I'm sure  
6 there are a lot of people in the room that don't know what a  
7 quality circle is, and I'm not going to take the time to tell  
8 you that. You can look it up. It's extremely important, and  
9 one of the reasons that this group works so well.

10           I had a couple of questions on the transmutation,  
11 and I wanted to answer those. The transmutation that they  
12 successfully demonstrated just the other day does not use an  
13 accelerator. That cuts the cost back to the normal utility  
14 implementation, which is three-quarters to a dollar a watt,  
15 something like that. So, there's no additional cost to do  
16 this.

17           The other thing is that in the transmutation  
18 systems, the reports that have been written, they need a  
19 separation system. And, the older separation systems that  
20 the DOE uses are extremely extensive. We have new systems  
21 that have been discovered about five years ago, and they're  
22 implemented world wide in the chemical and pharmaceutical  
23 industry already. They're that good. Their membranes at  
24 less than five pounds of pressure. You get a 90 per cent  
25 separation for pass, you put two membranes, one that takes

1 the stuff that you want, and one that takes the stuff that  
2 you don't want, and when you get through, you have the same  
3 concentration you started with, so you'll just be cycling to  
4 extinction. And, you get 90 per cent per pass, so if you  
5 want five nines--and they just crank it up and it runs  
6 automatically.

7           The DOE and the nuclear industry have not kept up.  
8 They're not even aware at all of these systems. And, so, I  
9 would like you to find somebody that can give you a talk on  
10 that. It should be implemented, not only in the Yucca  
11 Mountain, but in the--through the NRC into the nuclear plants  
12 themselves. It would save everybody a lot of aggravation,  
13 sickness and death from the materials that are spewed out by  
14 those clamps now.

15           Thank you again.

16           LATANISION: Grant, thank you very much. Steve  
17 Frishman, please?

18           FRISHMAN: I'm Steve Frishman of the State of Nevada.

19           Listening to Bob Budnitz got me thinking that I  
20 needed to say something. First of all, I think it was  
21 notable that the use of the airplane analogy got questioned,  
22 and properly questioned about who is the pilot in the  
23 analogy. And, Bob didn't answer who's the pilot. He  
24 answered who's the cop. And, I think just for your thinking,  
25 you should go back and review who the pilot should be, and

1 why we didn't get an answer about who the pilot is.

2           Now, another thing that is going to be somewhat  
3 controversial, but I think you need to know about it, and  
4 I'll tell you the full story, in all fairness, and that's  
5 that I've got a notice here for a meeting that was scheduled  
6 for tomorrow, and then postponed, and I'll just read you some  
7 of the pertinent parts of it. "A new National Academy  
8 Committee examining science and technology for physical  
9 security at Yucca Mountain has been established. The study  
10 will review the Department of Energy's plans for physical  
11 security for the Yucca Mountain repository, and provide  
12 recommendations on how the use of science and technology to  
13 improve them, including applying improved risk assessment  
14 methodologies, to enhance capabilities to understand and  
15 respond to a range of potential threats, adopting science and  
16 technology current used for physical security at other  
17 facilities, adapting existing technologies that are not  
18 currently used for security to deter, defeat, delay and  
19 mitigate attacks, pursuing opportunities for research and  
20 development of new technologies."

21           I think it's important to get to this, but I have  
22 to tell you first that I just went and asked Bob Budnitz why  
23 he didn't tell you about this, because he certainly had every  
24 opportunity with Priscilla's question about the need to  
25 include safety and security. We also this morning heard one

1 of this, I can't tell you or I'll have to cure you, in terms  
2 of security against intentional acts at the surface facility.  
3 And, so, I went and asked Bob why he didn't mention this to  
4 you, and his answer was, "It's not our project." So, I told  
5 him, well, I have a duty to read at least public information  
6 to this Board, and if it's not his, he needs to deny it.

7           So, I just wanted to let you know that that  
8 information is out there. I can't quite understand how the  
9 National Academy could have gotten it wrong, because as I  
10 understand it, this Panel started last October. Their first  
11 meeting was supposed to be tomorrow, but postponed. I  
12 believe it's in the amount of something a little over  
13 \$800,000. It's to be--the work is to be completed and a  
14 classified report that coincides almost identically to the  
15 date of license application, and an unclassified report to  
16 follow about five months after that.

17           So, that's all I know for now, and I think if it's  
18 not Bob's project, he'd better tell you that.

19           LATANISION: Steve, thanks for being here today. Go  
20 ahead, Bob, sure.

21           BUDNITZ: Robert Budnitz.

22           That project was initiated by a decision by our  
23 Director, Margaret Chu, and it's supported out of her office,  
24 but it's not out of our office, that's technology's, is why I  
25 didn't mention it. But, it's just along the lines of the

1 sort of thing that is a scoping study that if they weren't  
2 doing it, we might have found some other way to figure out  
3 how to do that. But, they are doing it, and we're thrilled  
4 that they are doing it.

5       LATANISION: Thank you. Dr. Paz, Jacob Paz? Welcome  
6 back. It's good to see you again.

7       PAZ: I will make it very short. First of all, I'd like  
8 to commend the person who gave about science and technology,  
9 and I'd like to make two comments. Don't go out. First of  
10 all, how much would be added to the cost of the technology,  
11 such as surface metal coating on--to potential, if the  
12 repository would be approved. And, second, is how  
13 unsolicited or solicited grants are going to be peer  
14 reviewed? I don't want them on a personal level, but to  
15 ensure that a peer review should be outside DOE, and the  
16 laboratory, or who have any connections, so you can get an  
17 adequate, an unbiased scientific peer review, which can  
18 increase the confidence, because I don't have at this point,  
19 a very low confidence in the proposal, which I submitted,  
20 which was contrary to the scientific literature.

21               Thank you.

22       LATANISION: Thank you very much. Bob?

23       BUDNITZ: Bob Budnitz.

24               On the second point, the RFP process is going to--  
25 embedded an external, independent peer review, along the same

1 lines as the Office of Science used, using the Panels of  
2 outside experts who are not associated, either with any of  
3 the proposals, or the institutions that have made those  
4 proposals, to do an independent peer review of the technical  
5 merits, which then becomes the technical part of the review.

6           Of course, besides the technical part of the  
7 review, we also have to do a programmatic review to make sure  
8 that the work, you know, actually will help OCRWM. But, I  
9 think that the intent there from the start, and I've done  
10 this absolutely as openly as we can, was to make sure that  
11 the peer review of the proposals was credible and  
12 independent, along the same lines as the Office of Science of  
13 DOE, or of NSF.

14           Now, your first question had to do with potential  
15 costs of some of the things that we are developing. We don't  
16 know. We won't know until they've come in. Obviously, we've  
17 done enough thinking about them to believe that there's a  
18 very large potential benefit. We wouldn't have supported  
19 them without having done that preliminary thinking. But,  
20 until the work is done--until it's further along, we're not  
21 going to have as good a feeling for that as we'd like. It's  
22 just the nature of an engineering development effort.

23           LATANISION: Thanks, Bob. And, let me call forward  
24 Marty Mifflin, please.

25           MIFFLIN: I have a brief technical comment that came to



1 mind as I listened to the presentation on the postclosure  
2 ventilation simulation. One of the things that impressed me  
3 that was the assumption that there was a unified circulation  
4 system in the mountain, with the cold air coming in in  
5 Solitario Canyon, and ventilating out the Ghost Dance Fault.  
6 And, I realize that that was a starting point for the kind  
7 of like scoping model, but it pointed out to me that because  
8 that assumption had to be made to get someplace with this  
9 approach, that it reminded me of the studies that were urged  
10 back in about 1991 or '92 for getting a better handle on the,  
11 what we called at that time, the pneumatic continuity at a  
12 repository scale.

13           And, the issue came up and became quite critical,  
14 because the ESF was about ready to penetrate the bedded tuff,  
15 and at that point, the degree of confining, whatever degree  
16 of confining, in terms of pneumatic circulation, was about to  
17 be disrupted. Well, the decision was made by the DOE program  
18 to go ahead with penetrating that, and getting the database  
19 didn't matter.

20           About that same time, and I forget what year it  
21 was, the State of Nevada supported a thermal imaging project,  
22 which I was the project manager, and we took the thermal  
23 scanners air borne, and flew around during a storm front that  
24 came through so we could see where the hot air was coming  
25 out, and the hot air was coming out in a large number of

1 spots, at least in terms of thermal imaging, including  
2 Solitario Canyon.

3           So, the question is what is the natural--this was  
4 before the ESF penetrated the bedded tuff. So, the real  
5 question is is what is the natural circulation pattern, and  
6 whether or not it can be overwhelmed by a ventilation type of  
7 program. We attempted to have funding for further study, and  
8 we did a little bit of study on the ground, and some of these  
9 in recognizance basis, some of these hot spots were indeed  
10 zones where warm air came out based on moss around the  
11 fractures, and so forth. So, there was evidence that it was  
12 not just some type of a thermal anomaly.

13           So, the real question I'd like to point out to the  
14 Board is that the pneumatic continuity that exists, either on  
15 a very detailed scale, or a repository scale, is not well  
16 established, and that that will cause some uncertainty at  
17 least in approaching this idea of dry-out scenarios, unless  
18 it's all artificially done with ventilation shafts, and so  
19 forth.

20           Thank you.

21           LATANISION: Thank you. I appreciate your comments.

22           We have reached the point of adjournment. I would  
23 like to thank all the presenters today, including, of course,  
24 the public presenters for joining us. We will meet again  
25 tomorrow morning with the Panel on Transportation, beginning

1 at 8 o'clock in this room.

2 Thank you very much for being here today.

3 (5:00 p.m. - The meeting was adjourned.)